NOT TO BE ISSUED
OUT OF THE LIBRARY.

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

1.

A MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS.

Will be Published Immediately.

2.

EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL.

In Preparation.

3.

A MANUAL OF TECHNICAL ANALYSIS.

4.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE IN THE HIGHER Branches of Chemistry. *New Edition.*

5.

THE FIRST STEP IN CHEMISTRY: A New Method for Teaching the Elements of the Science. *New Edition.*

A TREATISE ON FUEL

PRINTED BY BALLANTYNE AND HANSON
LONDON AND EDINBURGH

A

TREATISE ON FUEL

SCIENTIFIC AND PRACTICAL

BY

ROBERT · GALLOWAY

M.R.I.A., F.C.S.

VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS OF GREAT BRITAIN,
HONORARY MEMBER OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY OF THE LEIGH UNIVERSITY, U.S.
AUTHOR OF "THE STUDENT'S GUIDE IN THE HIGHER BRANCHES OF CHEMISTRY," "A MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS"
ETC. ETC.

55467
a-c

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

7x9 16

LONDON
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL
1880

(All rights reserved)

V
662.6
Gal/Tre
55467

00055467

I Dedicate this Work

TO

THE LADIES AND GENTLEMEN

I HAVE HAD THE PLEASURE OF INSTRUCTING
DURING MY TWENTY-THREE YEARS' RESIDENCE IN DUBLIN.
THEY HAVE LARGELY CONTRIBUTED TO
THE PLEASURES OF MY LIFE
BY THE ZEAL AND EARNESTNESS WITH WHICH THEY SECONDED
MY EFFORTS, AND BY THE HEARTY
KINDNESS AND SYMPATHY THEY HAVE EVER SHOWN ME;
AND I AVAIL MYSELF OF THE OPPORTUNITY
OF THANKING THEM,
AND WISHING THEM EVERY HAPPINESS AND SUCCESS.

ROBERT GALLOWAY.

PREFACE.

THE Lectures I gave on Fuel in the Royal College of Science, Dublin, form the basis of this book. The book is intended for the use of Students in the Higher Schools and Colleges of Science, as well as for Manufacturers. I believe both Students and Manufacturers will find it a useful one; no doubt some who consult it may think that some branches of the subject, which have been omitted, ought to have been introduced; other branches have necessarily come under my consideration in preparing the work for the press; but I thought it desirable not to extend the book to an undue length, and to avoid what is technically termed book-making.

I am indebted to my friend and former Student, Mr. C. C. Hutchinson, for the excellent drawings;

and for the revision and extension of the "Mathematical Formulæ," my late friend and Student, Mr. C. C. Bateman, LL.D., so kindly prepared for my "Second Stepin Chemistry." I am also greatly indebted to Mr. Hutchinson for assisting me in reading the proofs.

ROBERT GALLOWAY.

DUBLIN, *November*, 1879.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

Fuel Substances. The Physical and Chemical Properties of Various Kinds of Fuel. Classification of Coal generally adopted. The Gases occluded in Coal. Weathering of Coal. Spontaneous Ignition of Coal . . . . pp. 1–23

CHAPTER II.

Methods for determining the Heating Power of Fuel. Calorific Power. The Mode of Calculating the Calorific Power of Fuel from its Elementary Composition. The Unit of Heat. Andrews', Favre and Silberman's, Ure's, and Thompson's Calorimeters. Calorific Intensity: Affected by the Nature and Quantity of the Combustion Products, &c. The Intensity may be calculated from the Elementary Composition of the Fuel. Formulæ for the Calculation of the Calorific Intensity. Exercises on the Heating Power of Fuel . . . . . pp. 24–57

CHAPTER III.

Theoretical Heating Power of Fuel never obtained in Practice. The Calorific Intensity Deduced from the Elementary Composition of the Fuel not accurate. How the Elements are combined, and their state of Condensation in Coal not known. Evidence adduced that the Organic Elements are arranged differently in different Coals. The Nitrogen may be a Heat Producer. Gruner's Industrial Classification of Coal . . . . . pp. 58–75

CHAPTER IV.

Pyrometers, the Principles on which they have been Constructed. Description and Illustration of Siemens' Electric Resistance Pyrometer . . . . . pp. 76–84

CHAPTER V.

Siemens' Regenerative Gas Furnace. Its Advantages. The Gas Producer. The Construction and Working of the Producer. The Construction and Working of the Furnace . . . . . pp. 85–98

CHAPTER VI.

Technical Examination and Analysis of Coal. Orsat's Gas Apparatus, its Description and Use . . . pp. 99–130

APPENDIX A.

What is Coal? . . . . . pp. 131, 132

APPENDIX B.

Extinction of a Fire in a Coal Mine by means of Carbonic Anhydride . . . . . pp. 132–134

APPENDIX C.

The Names and Chemical Formulæ of the Substances Formed in the Destructive Distillation of Coal . . . pp. 134–136.

ILLUSTRATIONS

DRAWN TO SCALE.

Ure's Calorimeter . . . . . p. 33
Thompson's Calorimeter 35
Modification of Favre and Silberman's 73
Siemens' Pyrometer—Elevation 80
„ „ Plan 81
„ „ Tube containing Platinum Resistance Coil 82
„ Gas Producer 87
„ Reheating Furnace, showing Valves and Flues 92
„ „ „ Longitudinal Section . 94
Orsat's Gas Apparatus 116

A TREATISE ON FUEL.

CHAPTER I.

Fuel Substances. The Physical and Chemical Properties of various kinds of Fuel. The Classification of Coal generally adopted. The Gases occluded in Coal. Weathering of Coal. Spontaneous Ignition of Coal.

THE different substances which are practically employed for the production of heat are termed *fuel;* they consist of woody tissue in an unaltered or an altered form; or they are substances derived from it by natural or artificial means. Wood is unaltered woody tissue, containing, in addition, water and inorganic substances; the latter constitute the ash. Peat is woody tissue slightly altered, and the different varieties of coal are still more altered forms of it. Peat and coal contain, like wood, variable proportions of ash and water, in addition to the organic or combustible portion. These different altered forms of the tissue have been brought about by natural operations. Other forms of fuel are products obtained from wood or

its altered forms by artificial processes, as charcoal, coke, liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons, &c. Liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons are also produced from coal by natural means.

Wood, when submerged and exposed to a certain temperature, and brought in contact under these conditions with the small amount of oxygen contained in the water, absorbs a portion of that element, carbonic anhydride (CO_2), marsh gas (CH_4), and water are formed by the oxidation. We may, from a knowledge of these facts, explain *theoretically* the conversion of wood into *peat, lignite* and the other varieties of coal. In the passage of the wood into these other forms of fuel the proportion of carbon, as shown in the following equations, *decreases* less relatively than the hydrogen and oxygen; and the oxygen *decreases* more rapidly than the hydrogen; so that the proportion of the latter element in *excess* of the quantity required to form water with the oxygen keeps *increasing* as the change of the tissue progresses, until anthracite, the ultimate product of the conversion, is reached. It is considered that of the hydrogen in the fuel it is only the *excess* quantity that is available as a source of heat. The Germans apply to the *excess quantity* the term *disposable* hydrogen; as this is a suitable term, it is employed in this work.

(1) $4C_{34}H_{48}O_{22}$ (wood) + $12O = 4C_{20}H_{22}O_8$ (peat) + $24CH_4 + 32\,CO_2 + 4H_2O$.

(2) $4C_{34}H_{49}O_{22} + 4O = 4C_{27}H_{28}O_7$ (lignite) + $8\,CH_4 + 20\,CO_2 + 24\,H_2O$.

(3) $4C_{34}H_{49}O_{22} + 8\,O = 4C_{26}H_{20}O_2$ (cannel coal) + $8\,CH_4 + 24\,CO_2 + 40\,H_2O$.

(4) $4C_{34}H_{49}O_{22} + 10O = 2C_{40}H_{16}O$ (anthracite) + $24CH_4 + 32CO_2 + 32H_2O$.*

These equations are taken from the late Dr. Miller's work on Organic Chemistry; the formulæ given are empirical; that for wood is founded upon an analysis of oak; the formula for *pure cellulose*, the organic tissue of wood, is somewhat different, being $C_{12}H_{20}O_{10}$; it contains, as shown by the formula, no *disposable* hydrogen. It may be as well to observe that in all fuel containing oxygen, as well as carbon and hydrogen, the proportion of hydrogen may be sufficient or more than sufficient, but never less in quantity, than is required to form with the oxygen water.

The preceding views with regard to the transformation of wood into coal are purely theoretical. The following Table, taken from Dr. Percy's work on fuel, is more instructive; it exhibits the gradual passage of vegetable matter into anthracite, or that variety of coal which consists almost wholly of

* The conversion of wood into coal may take place, according to Bischof, in four different ways, viz:—

(1) By the production from the wood of CO_2 and CH_4
(2) By the „ „ „ CO_2 and H_2O
(3) By the „ „ „ CH_4 and H_2O
(4) By the „ „ „ CO_2, CH_4, and H_2O

carbon ; the proportion of that element is estimated in the Table at the constant amount of 100:—

Illustration of the Gradual Passage of Woody Tissue into Anthracite.

	Carbon.	Hydrogen.	Oxygen.	Disposable Hydrogen.
Wood—average of 26 varieties . . .	100	12·18	83·07	1·80
Peat	100	9·85	55·67	2·89
Lignite—average of 15 varieties . . .	100	8·37	42·42	3·07
Ten Yard Coal of Staffordshire Basin	100	6·12	21·23	3·47
Steam Coal . . .	100	5·91	18·32	3·62
South Wales Coal Pentrifelin . .	100	4·75	5·28	4·09
Anthracite from Pennsylvania, U.S. .	100	2·84	1·74	2·63

Charcoal and coke are fuels produced artificially, they consist essentially of carbon, but they contain some hydrogen and oxygen ; also nitrogen, sulphur, and the inorganic matter (ash) of the substances from which they were prepared. Charcoal is obtained by charring or carbonising wood ; peat also yields a charcoal, and coke is obtained by a like process from coal. By the charring, the water and the gaseous products (formed) are expelled ; the charcoal or coke contains more carbon than the

Average Elementary Composition of Wood, Peat, and different Varieties of Coal in the Dry State.

Fuel.	Specific Gravity.	Carbon.	Hydrogen.	Oxygen.	Nitrogen.	Sulphur.	Ash.	Coke.
Wood	1·46	50·	6·5	40·5	1·0	—	2·0	30·
Peat*	—	58·75	6·56	34·69	—	—	—	—
Boghead Coal . .	1·19	65·5	9·1	5·6	0·7	0·1	19·	42·
Cannel „ . .	1·27	80 1	5·5	8·1	2·1	1·5	2·7	60·
Coking „ . .	1·27	81·4	5·8	7·9	2·0	0·7	2·0	67·
Cherry „ . .	1·26	84·0	5·0	8·8	—	—	1·7	—
Anthracite . . .	1·39	90·4	3·3	3·0	0·8	0·9	1·6	92·

* In the calculation of the quantity of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen in the peat, the ash has been excluded and the nitrogen is given along with the oxygen, although that is not specified in the Table.

fuel from which it was obtained, and it has, weight for weight, a higher calorific value, as we shall hereafter explain, than the original fuel. Coal loses on an average in coking one-third in weight, and increases one-tenth in bulk.

THE PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF VARIOUS KINDS OF FUEL.

WOOD.—Carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and ash are* the constituents of wood; it also contains water; when recently felled it contains a large quantity, which varies in amount with the nature of the tree, the part of the tree, the season of the year at which it was felled, and, in trees of the same kind, with the place of their growth. When it becomes perfectly air-dried, it contains from 18 to 20 per cent. of moisture; a point of great importance in its employment as fuel, as will be seen in the portion of the work devoted to the calorific power of fuel. Another matter of great importance as regards its value as fuel, is the small quantity of *disposable* hydrogen it contains.

* Cellulose, the organic tissue of wood, contains, as shown by its formula, no nitrogen; but as the sap of all plants contains albumen and other nitrogenous matter, there must be from this source a small amount of nitrogen present in wood, and also a correspondingly small amount of sulphur in addition to the sulphur which exists as sulphate in the ash.

TABLE

Showing the percentage of Water in different kinds of Fresh-cut Wood.

Name of Wood.	Water.	Name of Wood.	Water.
Hornbeam . . .	18·6	Pine	39·7
Willow	26·0	Red Beech . . .	39·7
Sycamore . . .	27·0	Alder	41·6
Mountain Ash . .	28·3	Aspen	43·7
Ash	28·7	Elm	44·5
Birch	30·8	Red Fir	45·2
Wild Service Tree	32·3	Lime Tree . . .	47·1
Oak	34·7	Italian Poplar . .	48·2
Pedicle Oak . .	35·4	Larch	48·6
White Fir . . .	37·1	White Poplar . .	50·6
Horse Chesnut . .	38·2	Black Poplar . .	51·8

Proportion of OH_2 in Wood at different Periods of the Year.

Woods.	At the end of January.	At the end of April.
Ash	28·8	38·6
Sycamore	33·6	40·3
Horse-Chesnut . .	40·2	47·1
White Fir	52·7	61·0

Difference in the Desiccation of Barked and Unbarked Wood by exposure to air.

	Loss per cent. of the original weight of the Wood.			
	July.	August.	September.	October.
Barked Stems .	34·53	38·77	39·34	39·62
Unbarked Stems	0·41	0·84	0·92	0·98

Amount of Water expelled from Air-dried Wood at Gradually Increasing Temperatures.

Temperature of Dessication.	Water expelled from 100 parts of Wood.				Remarks.
	Oak.	Ash.	Elm.	Walnut.	
125° C.	15·26	14·78	15·32	15·55	Between 200° and 225° there is slight decomposition, and water alone is not evolved. The statement, in works on Chemistry, that wood contains a given quantity of OH_2 can only be exact in so far as they indicate the degree of desiccation.
150° C.	17·93	16·19	17·02	17·43	
175° C.	32·13	21·22	36·94	21·00	
200° C.	35·80	27·51	33·38	41·77	
225° C.	44·31	33·38	40·56	36·56	

The amount of ash in wood varies between 0·2 and 5 per cent., according to the kind of wood and the nature of the ground upon which the tree has grown; it usually amounts to one per cent. The specific gravity of all woods, it is found, is nearly

the same, when the determinations are so made that the *pores* are completely deprived of air and filled with water.

Specific Gravity of different kinds of Wood.

Name of the Wood.	Specific gravity.		Percentage of Water.	
	Freshly felled.	Air dried.	Fresh felled.	Air dried.
Common Oak .	1·0754	0·7075	34·7	16·64
Pedicle Oak .	1·0494	0·6777	35·4	
White Willow .	0·9859	0·4873	50·6	
Beech . . .	0·9822	0·5907	39·7	18·56
Elm	0·9476	0·5474	44·5	18·20
Hornbeam . .	0·9452	0·7695	18·6	
Larch . . .	0·9205	0·4735	48·6	
Scotch Fir . .	0·9121	0·5502	39·7	
Sycamore . .	0·9036	0·6592	27·0	18·63
Ash	0·9036	0·6440	28·7	
Birch	0·9062	0·6274	30·8	19·38
Mountain Ash .	0·8993	0·6440	28·3	
Fir	0·8941	0·5550	37·1	17·53
Silver Fir . .	0·8699	0·4716	45·2	
Wild Service .	0·8633	0·5910	32·3	
Horse-Chesnut .	0·8614	0·5794	38·2	
Alder . . .	0·8571	0·5001	41·6	
Lime	0·8170	0·4390	47·1	18·97
Black Poplar .	0·7795	0·3656	51·8	
Aspen . . .	0·7654	0·4302	43·7	
Italian Poplar .	0·7634	0·3931	48·2	19·55
Ground Willow	0·7155	0·5289	60·0	

PEAT.—This fuel varies in composition and texture according to the extent of the decomposition or decay of the vegetable matter it is derived from,

has undergone. When air-dried its specific gravity ranges from 0·25 to 0·9, or even to above 1·0. When fresh from the bog it may contain, if fibrous, 90 per cent. of water, of which from 50 to 70 per cent. is removed by air-drying; the proportion of water is considerably less in the denser kinds. In samples of black turf taken from a depth of twelve feet in the bog, and three or more from the bottom of the bog; and samples of red turf taken from within three feet of the surface which Mr. R. Mallett, F.R.S., experimented on some years ago in Ireland; he found that when air-dried they each lost on being further dried for four days in a stove or kiln, at a temperature of 180° F., or thereabouts, the following percentages of water: the black, 34·8 per cent.; and the red, 19 per cent. The black turf, therefore, when air-dried retains nearly twice the moisture in proportion to its weight that red turf does—the former holding about one-third, and the latter about one-fifth of their respective weights of moisture. Both sorts of turf, after being thus dried, were left exposed to the air under cover of a roof for a period of at least five weeks in the months of October and November. The specimens were afterwards weighed to see how much water they had reabsorbed. The black turf had reabsorbed 7·14 per cent., and the red 4·87 per cent.; the black had, therefore, only reabsorbed about

one-fifth of the water it had lost in kiln-drying, and the red had reabsorbed about one-fourth.

The ash peat contains is not in all cases wholly derived from the plants from which the peat has been produced, a part has been deposited in it from the water which has percolated it; the quantity is therefore variable. The average proportion is from 1 to 2 per cent., but it may vary from 1 to 30 per cent.

Peat cannot be economically substituted for coal where the price of the latter is, as in Great Britain, relatively low; its bulky nature, the large amount of water it retains, even after being thoroughly air-dried, renders the carriage of it costly and reduces its available heating power. It is a more costly fuel in these countries than coal, if the quantity of each of the two fuels that would be required for a given amount of work were compared.

Coal.—This is by far the most important of the substances used as fuel. What is coal? might appear to the public a very absurd question to ask. Nevertheless, whether the mineral called boghead cannel is, or is not, a coal gave rise to a remarkable trial, which took place at Edinburgh in 1853 before the Lord Justice-General and a special jury, an abstract of which is given in Appendix A. It is difficult, as was proved at that trial, to frame a precise definition of the term coal either in a com-

mercial or scientific sense. This arises from the fact that the substances, classed under the term coal, are altered vegetable matter in various stages of alteration and decomposition, varying from *lignites*, some of which resemble wood and peat, up to *anthracite*, which contains 90 per cent. or more of carbon, and which might be regarded from its chemical composition as coke naturally produced; hence the substances which are termed "coal" differ very much from each other both in physical and chemical characters.

The real value of a coal for fuel depends on its calorific power, and on certain accessory properties, as for instance its greater or less cohesiveness, the proportion and the chemical character of the ash, and whether the coal *cakes* or not under the influence of heat. It consists of, in varying proportions, carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulphur, the incombustible or inorganic portion (ash) and water. The water may be expelled at a temperature slightly above 100°; the nitrogen ranges pretty constantly between 1 and 2 per cent. It is derived no doubt from the nitrogenous matter which existed in the sap, &c., of the original plant. The sulphur may exist in the ash as a sulphate, but it exists frequently in the largest amount in combination with iron, in the form of iron pyrites (FeS_2), and it exists no doubt to a small extent as a constituent of the organic portion of the coal,

being derived from the albuminous bodies which were present in the sap of the plant.

Some coals contain only 1 per cent. of *ash*, others contain such a large amount as to be unfit for fuel, and to become transformed into bituminous shales. The ash in many coals has not been solely derived from the original plants, but has been carried and deposited in the coal, during its formation, by water and other agencies. Its colour is sometimes *white*, and at other times *red*. The redness is due to an excessive quantity of iron pyrites in the coal; the iron, during the burning of the fuel, becoming converted into ferric oxide (Fe_2O_3). The combustibility and value of the coal depends not only upon the amount, but also on the nature, of the ash it contains; iron pyrites, for example, in burning corrodes and destroys the fire-bars. A *ferruginous* and *calcareous* ash is fusible, and consequently incrusts and sticks to the furnace-bars under the form of slag and clinker, thus impeding the combustion, and requiring also an extra expenditure of manual labour from the stoker;* *argillaceous*, or *siliceous* ash, on the other hand, remains pulverulent, and impedes the combustion much less than the ferruginous and calcareous ash.

* Sometimes a bed of clinker is expressly formed, and made to serve an important purpose. Thus in furnaces in South Wales and some other localities such a bed is ingeniously used as a substitute for a grate, on which small and inferior coal may be profitably consumed.

The comparative freedom of the ash from phosphorus is of great practical importance in iron smelting.

The minor varieties of coal are numerous; fully a hundred different kinds, it is said, are sent into the London market. The more important kinds may be divided into the four following classes:—

1. Lignite, or brown coal.
2. Bituminous coal.
3. Cannel coal.
4. Anthracite.*

LIGNITE.—Geologists apply this term to those carboniferous minerals which occur in later deposits than the true coal measures. They have frequently the structure of wood, but many of them are free from ligneous texture. They vary in physical characters, from that of the more compact peats to that of the bituminous coals; they therefore present a great variety of aspects; "some, being almost as hard as true coal, are known as 'stone coal;' others, being distinctly woody, are known as 'wood coal;' some, again, consisting of thin layers like compressed leaves, are called 'paper coal;' whilst soft earthy varieties have received the name of 'peat coal.'" They differ from true coals

* The industrial classification by M. L. Gruner is given in Chapter III.

in the large proportion of moisture they contain. When they are first raised they contain as much as 40 per cent., and even after long exposure to the air they may contain from 15 to 20 per cent., and if deprived of this water by desiccation,* they will, if subsequently left exposed to the air, reabsorb the amount they lost—in this respect resembling wood. No analyses of this kind of fuel should be accepted which does not indicate the proportion of water. The sp. gr. of the different varieties ranges from 1·1 to about 1·4. Their colour varies in shade from brown to black, and in lustre from dull to shining. The amount of ash they contain varies from 1 to 50 per cent.; in most cases, however, it is not less than 5 and seldom above 10 per cent. Iron pyrites is very frequently, if not always, present in lignites.

Lignite is generally non-caking—that is, its *powder*, when heated to redness in a close vessel, does not yield a coherent coke; varieties of it have been found so rich in resin as to cause it to cake from that cause alone.

Bituminous Coal.—This variety is the most valuable and most abundant of the English coals, and it constitutes the bulk of the immense coal-fields of North America. It occurs above the old red, and beneath the new red, sandstone, in what

* The water is expelled from lignite on exposing it to 100° C. or somewhat higher temperature.

geologists have termed, from its presence, the "coal measures." The term bituminous has been applied to this variety of coal, not from the coals of this class containing any bitumen, but because, like bitumen, they burn with a more or less smoky flame. That they contain no bitumen is proved by their insolubility, as only a mere trace dissolves, in benzole, ether, and like solvents in which natural bitumen dissolves. By some writers the term *bituminous* is used to denote the matter which is *volatilised* when a coal is heated to redness in a close vessel, and in that sense it is synonymous with *volatile* matter, both terms being employed indiscriminately. *Flaming*, as Dr. Percy remarks in his work on fuel, would not be a bad substitute for the word bituminous.

The passage of bituminous coal into anthracite is as gradual as that of lignite into the bituminous kind, so that there is no precise line of demarcation between these classes of coal. Hence in the class bituminous, many varieties of coal are included, which, in external characters, and ultimate chemical composition, differ widely from each other. "The character of coals of the bituminous class may be summed up as follows:—They are easily frangible, and opaque, *except* in thin slices; dull, shining, or fatty in lustre; black or brown-black in mass, but brown when in the state of fine powder; some soil the fingers, and others do not; they are variable

in hardness, even, conchoidal, or uneven, in fracture, frequently breaking into pieces more or less cubical or rhombic; they generally exhibit cleavage, due to bedding or pressure, but never crystalline structure; they generally contain only a small proportion of water. In open fire-places, or in furnaces of ordinary construction, they burn with a more or less smoky flame; and when heated to redness in a close vessel, they leave a solid, carbonaceous, more or less coherent coke, which contains the fixed inorganic matter, or ashes." (*Percy.*)

The most important practical classification of bituminous coals is the divison of them into *caking* or *coking coals*, and *non-caking* or *free-burning* coals.

Caking coals, when heated to the degree at which they decompose, partially fuse, and become pasty; gaseous matter is evolved, which burns with a bright flame, and the non-volatile matter swells and forms a spongy mass. The fine powder of such coal yields, when heated to redness in a close vessel, a pretty firmly coherent mass of coke. In the quality of caking there may be every degree from slight fritting or sintering to almost complete fusion. The caking is due to a portion of the constituents of the coal, under the influence of heat, forming coal-tar, which, on becoming charred, cements the non-volatile particles into a solid mass. Some coals lose the property of caking after

exposure to the air, and in some cases the caking of a coal depends on the manner in which it is heated, and the degree of heat to which it is subjected.

Caking coal is inapplicable for many furnace operations, in consequence of the caking; as it becomes agglomerated in the furnace into a mass so compact as to be in a greater or less degree impervious to air; in which case the fire, if the fuel was not kept pervious to air by stirring, would soon be extinguished, and stirring in many cases would be quite impracticable. For its employment in such operations, it requires to be previously converted into coke, or mixed with non-caking coal.

Non-caking or free-burning coal does not, in burning, cake or sinter together in any sensible degree; and when heated in close vessels in a state of fine powder, yields a feebly coherent or powdery coke. A fire supplied with coals of this description remains open, the air penetrating freely the burning mass.

Cannel or Parrot Coal.—This is a variety of bituminous coal; it is called cannel, a corruption, it is said, of candle, from its property of burning with a clear flame, like a candle; and parrot (in Scotland) from its property of splintering, or flying off with a loud crackling sound, when flat fragments of it are placed upon the surface of the fire. It does

not soil the fingers, is brown or black, and of glistening fracture. There are varieties which are susceptible of a fine polish; common jet, for example, is a variety of cannel coal. This class of coal contains a large quantity of *disposable* hydrogen; it is therefore especially valuable in the manufacture of gas.

Boghead cannel or Torbane mineral is of a dull brown colour; its sp. gr. is about 1·184. It yields on heating about 70 per cent. of volatile matter, and from 18 to 25 per cent. of an *aluminous* ash, usually containing from 6 to 10 per cent. of carbon; the coke or residue retains the form of the coal. This mineral, which formed the subject of the trial already referred to, is very valuable for the manufacture of paraffin, paraffin oils, and gas, on account of the very large percentage of volatile hydrocarbons it yields.

The sp. gr. of bituminous coal varies from 1·2 to 1·5. This variety of coal, fresh from the pit, loses, after its exposure to the air, a portion of its moisture, retaining according to its nature from 1 to 12 per cent.; artificially dried, it reabsorbs moisture from the air. On an average this kind of coal leaves less ash than brown coal or turf, but more than wood.

ANTHRACITE.—This variety is found in the lowest portion of the carboniferous strata. It is much more difficultly combustible than the other kinds of

coal; it contains 90 per cent. or more of carbon; it does not sinter in the least degree; it yields but a small portion of volatile matter; it burns almost without flame and with a steady red glow, giving out great heat. Some varieties decrepitate considerably. It is very compact; in powder, as well as in lump, its colour is deep black.

THE GASES CONTAINED (OCCLUDED) IN THE PORES OF COAL.—Coal almost always contains in its pores a variable quantity of gas, the nature and proportion of which differs with the different varieties of coal. The bituminous coals of the South Wales basin contain very little, and that little is almost exclusively carbonic anhydride. Steam coal of South Wales frequently contains a very large quantity of marsh gas, which is evolved to a great extent after it has been raised; it, therefore, not unfrequently happens that the coal in a ship's hold, for example, gives out so large a quantity that the air becomes highly explosive. Cannel coal contains a more complex hydrocarbon, ethane (C_2H_6), than marsh gas. Jet contains hydrocarbons of higher molecular weight than ethane, whereas the gas contained in the pores of anthracitic coal consists almost exclusively of marsh gas. This class of coal yields by far the largest volume of gas: "1 lb. of some anthracites will give off nearly a couple of gallons of gas." The gas in lignite consists almost entirely

of carbonic anhydride, mixed with a small quantity of carbonic oxide (CO) and nitrogen.

In a vacuum, especially at a gentle heat, the gas is readily disengaged from the pores of coal.

WEATHERING OF COAL.—By the term "weathering" of coal is meant the change which coal undergoes on exposure to the air. The weathering is due to the absorption of oxygen from the air, which combines with a portion of the carbon and a portion of the hydrogen of the coal; in the one case forming carbonic anhydride and in the other water, whilst another portion of oxygen enters into combination with the coal, or some constituent of it. The state of this combination is unknown. If coal contains iron pyrites, the oxidation of this sulphur compound also takes place.

It is stated by those who have investigated this subject, that the oxidation of coal free, or nearly free, from iron pyrites, is impeded rather than promoted by the presence of moisture in the air; but that the oxidation of pyrites in coal is increased by the presence of moisture. Heat favours the oxidation in both cases.

Very little is known as to the conditions favourable or unfavourable in coal as regards weathering, with the exception that iron pyrites in the coal greatly assists its decay; and when present in considerable quantities may render the coal, owing to

the disintegration which occurs from its oxidation, comparatively worthless after the fuel has been exposed for some time to the influence of the air.

SPONTANEOUS IGNITION OF COAL.—Closely connected with the weathering is the spontaneous ignition of coal, which also proceeds from oxidation. When the oxidation of the fuel takes place rapidly, the temperature of the air surrounding the coal becomes, of course, from the generation of heat, increased, and will continue to increase as the oxidation goes on; and as the oxidation is promoted by increase of temperature, so will the oxidation increase with the temperature. The ignition of coal undergoing oxidation is, therefore, very liable to take place unless the heated atmosphere around the coal is continually removed by cooler currents of external air. "The first unequivocal sign of incipient combustion is a peculiar smell, termed 'fire-stink' by the colliers, which appeared to me to be precisely similar to that which is produced by distilling coal at the lowest temperature at which decomposition commences. I came to the conclusion that such incipient decomposition had begun, and conceived that it was due to the heat developed by the oxidation of accumulated finely divided coal, just as in the well-known case of a heap of oiled rags." (*Percy.*) Dr. Percy believed, and Richter's experiments, so far as they have been carried out, confirm the opinion, that coal most

liable to spontaneous ignition is not that which contains most iron pyrites; therefore, the spontaneous ignition of coal is due to the heat developed by atmospheric oxidation of the organic substances of coal, and not to that resulting from the oxidation of iron pyrites.*

One of the Inspectors of Mines, Mr. Galloway, has shown that the coal-dust in the atmosphere of a coal mine largely contributes to its explosive character.

* See Appendix B.

CHAPTER II.

Methods for determining the Heating Power of Fuel. Calorific Power. The mode of calculating the Calorific Power of Fuel from its elementary composition. The unit of Heat. Andrews', Favre and Silberman's, Ure's, and Thompson's Calorimeters. Calorific Intensity: affected by the nature and quantity of the combustion products, &c. The Intensity may be calculated from the elementary composition of the Fuel. Formulæ for the Calculation of the Calorific Intensity. Exercises on the Heating Power of Fuel.

Of the elementary constituents of fuel, *only* the carbon and hydrogen* enter into union with the oxygen of the air, and therefore these are the only elements in the fuel which contribute to the generation of heat; further, if the fuel contains oxygen, this constituent must be considered as if already combined with its equivalent quantity of hydrogen in the fuel. That quantity of hydrogen is therefore considered to be ineffective for the generation of heat, and it is *only* the hydrogen which

* The constituents of iron pyrites will each enter into union with oxygen, but as this mineral is a foreign, and not a natural, substance of coal, we do not take their union with oxygen into consideration.

is in *excess* of that amount, and which we have already termed *disposable* hydrogen, which is effective.

The meaning of the terms CALORIFIC POWER, or, as it is sometimes called, the absolute heating power, and CALORIFIC INTENSITY, or pyrometric heating power, must now be explained; and how or by what means the calorific power and calorific intensity of fuels are determined.

CALORIFIC POWER.—The *absolute* amount of heat which any substance evolves in burning cannot be ascertained, but the *relative* amounts evolved by *equal weights* of different substances can be accurately determined. This is accomplished by transferring the heat emitted by the combustion to a *third* body, and determining the number of *thermometric degrees* a *given weight* of this third body is raised in temperature by different substances. We thus arrive at the relative amounts of heat they evolve in the act of *combining with oxygen;* the quantity of heat thus estimated is termed the *calorific power* of the substance. The calorific power is not affected by the rapidity or slowness with which the combustion takes place; it remains constant under these varying conditions.

Some of the early experimenters on the calorific power of substances employed ice as the *third body*, and from the amount of ice liquefied, they measured the amount of heat; the apparatus em-

ployed, they termed a *calorimeter*. There is an objection to ice, on account of the difficulty of collecting the whole of the water produced by the liquefaction of the ice. Rumford, therefore, substituted water for ice, and although many improvements have since been made on Rumford's method as regards the form of apparatus employed in the experiments, and corrections in the calculation of the results, water is still all but universally employed as the *third body*.*

It has been ascertained by experiment, that one part by weight of carbon, when it combines with oxygen sufficient to form the compound carbonic anhydride (CO_2), evolves heat sufficient to raise the temperature of 8080 parts by weight of water 1° Centigrade; this is usually expressed by saying that the calorific power of carbon is 8080, or that carbon evolves 8080 *units* of *heat* during its conversion into CO_2.

Favre and Silberman found by experiments that one gramme of carbonic oxide (CO), in its conversion into CO_2, evolved 2403 units of heat; consequently, the *amount* of CO which contains *one gram of carbon* will evolve 5607 units. In the preceding paragraph we have seen that *one gram* of carbon, in its conversion into CO_2, evolves 8080 units; therefore, *one gram* of carbon, in its conversion

* Recently Bunsen has re-employed ice as the third body in certain calorific experiments.

into CO, will evolve (8080−5607)2473 units; this is less than one-half the heat it, the CO, evolves in its conversion into CO_2. A probable explanation is, that in the conversion of carbon into carbonic oxide (CO), some of the heat generated by the combination is rendered latent by the passage of the carbon from the solid to the gaseous state. Whatever may be the reason, the student will not fail to observe the great loss of heat and waste of fuel which takes place when the carbon becomes *only* converted into CO and not into CO_2.

It has also been ascertained by experiment that 1 part by weight of hydrogen, when it combines with 8 parts by weight of oxygen, water being produced, evolves heat sufficient to raise the temperature of 34,462 parts by weight of water 1° C.; the calorific power of hydrogen is therefore stated to be 34,462.

With the aid of these data, the calorific power of fuel may be calculated from its *chemical composition;* but before illustrating this by examples, the student must know what *thermal unit* is employed for determining the calorific power of bodies.

Unit of Heat.—The *unit of heat*, or the *thermal unit*, chosen for comparison, is not everywhere the same. In France the one selected is the quantity of heat necessary to raise the temperature either of one kilogramme of water, or one gramme of that

liquid, from 0° to 1° C. This latter unit is frequently employed in England, but not universally; 1 lb. of water, from 0° to 1°C. is employed, and sometimes 1 lb. of water, one Fahrenheit degree between the temperatures of 50° and 60° F.

What unit weight of water is selected is immaterial,* although it is most desirable that one standard be universally adopted; but it has hitherto been considered not immaterial what portion of the thermometric scale was selected, as the specific heat of water was considered to increase slightly as the temperature increased beyond its point of greatest density. But Hirn, in recently investigating this subject, has arrived at the conclusion that the specific heat of water does not exhibit any irregularity near its point of maximum density, but merely changes somewhat more quickly below than above that point.

If the elements of a fuel consisted of carbon and hydrogen only, it would only be necessary to *multiply* the weight of each of the elements in *one part* by weight of the fuel by their *respective calorific* values, and add the *products* together.

* Whatever unit weight for water is adopted, the same unit weight must be adopted for the substance whose calorific power has to be determined; thus, if a kilogramme of water is employed, a kilogramme of the substance whose calorific power is to be determined must also be employed. And the unit of heat, or that quantity of heat which raises the temperature of the unit weight of water 1°, will vary of course according to the thermometric scale employed.

Thus, for the sake of illustration, suppose a fuel contained in 100 parts 85·71 of carbon and 14·29 of hydrogen—

$$0{\cdot}8571 \times 8080 + 0{\cdot}1429 \times 34462 = 11849{\cdot}99$$

One part by weight of this fuel would, therefore, evolve in burning, the carbon being all converted into CO_2—heat sufficient to raise 11849·99 parts by weight of water from 0° to 1° C.

If the fuel contained oxygen as well as carbon and hydrogen, it would be necessary, as previously noticed, to deduct from the total quantity of hydrogen the amount necessary to combine with the oxygen in the substance, and to account, as available for evolving heat, only the remainder of the hydrogen, the *disposable* hydrogen, with the carbon.

For example, a sample of peat has the following percentage composition :—

Carbon	61·53
Hydrogen	5·65
Oxygen	32·82
	100·00*

As oxygen combines with hydrogen in the proportion of 8 to 1, the number representing the amount of oxygen divided by 8 will give the

* The ash and nitrogen of the peat have been omitted, as they were not material for the purpose of illustration, and it is assumed that all the carbon becomes converted in the burning into CO.

number representing the quantity of hydrogen which will combine with the oxygen; thus, 32·82 ÷8=4·10: now, 5·65−4·10=1·55, the amount of disposable hydrogen; consequently—

$$0{\cdot}6153 \times 8080 + 0{\cdot}0155 \times 34462 = 5471{\cdot}3$$

is the calorific power of the peat. One part by weight of this peat would, therefore, raise 5471·3 parts by weight of water from 0° to 1° C.

The calorific power of various bodies is given in my work, "The Student's Guide in the Higher Branches of Chemistry," and also a description of the apparatus employed by Dr. Andrews in this difficult field of research, together with a reference to the apparatus and methods employed by M. Favre and Silberman in a like investigation.

The apparatus employed by Andrews and that employed by Favre and Silberman would be unsuitable, if correct, for determining the calorific power of fuel for commercial purposes; but I have found they are unsuitable for coal even in the most delicate scientific investigations, as no constant quantity of the products from its combustion can in them be obtained.

The modification proposed by MM. Kestner and Meunier of Favre and Silberman's apparatus for the determination of the heating power of coal will be noticed in Chapter III.; we shall in this only notice the two calorimeters (Ure's and Thompson's)

that are suitable, and sufficiently exact, for technical purposes: the latter is to be preferred in most cases.*

Ure's calorimeter in Fig. 1 is founded on the same principle as the one employed by Rumford, but somewhat improved. It consists of a large copper bath (*a*), capable of holding 100 gallons of water. It is traversed four times, backwards and forwards, in four different levels, by a zig-zag horizontal flue or flat pipe (*b*), which is nine inches broad, and one deep, ending in a round pipe at (*c*), which passes through the copper bath, and there receives the top of a small black-lead furnace (*d*); this furnace contains the fuel; the crucible is surrounded, at the distance of one inch, by a second, and this is surrounded by a third, crucible; the stratum of inclosed air between the crucibles serving to prevent the heat from being dissipated. A pipe (*e*), from a double cylinder bellows, enters the ash-pit of the furnace at one side, and supplies a steady but gentle blast, to carry on the combustion, kindled at first by half an ounce of red-hot charcoal. So completely is the heat, which is disengaged by the burning of the fuel, absorbed by the water in the bath, that the gases

* A method by Berthier is frequently described at considerable length in books. The method consists in estimating the calorific power of coal by the amount of litharge it reduces. I found long ago that this method is perfectly unreliable, and therefore it is useless to describe it.

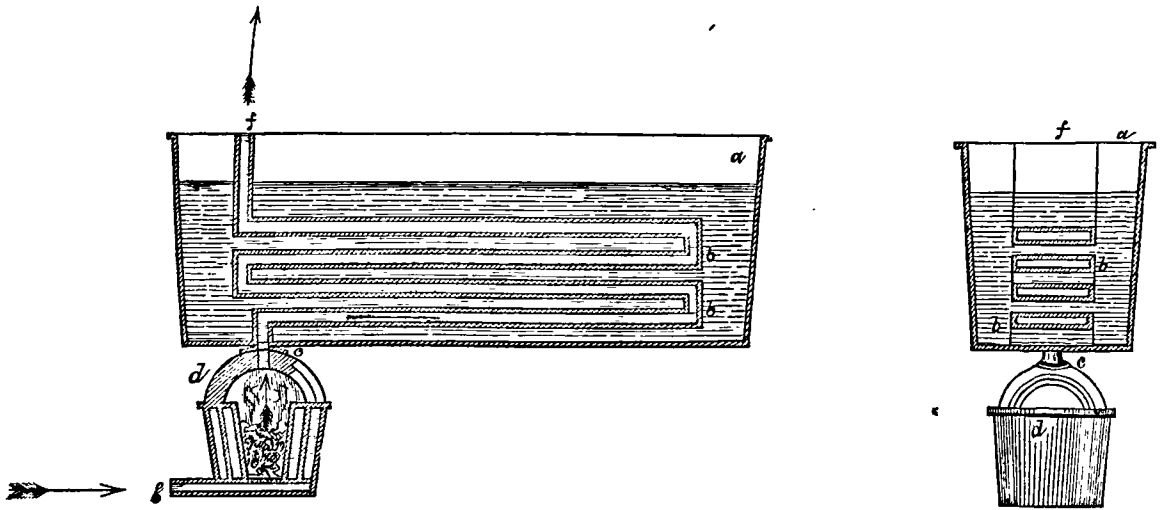
discharged at the exit orifice (*f*), have usually the same temperature as the atmosphere.

The copper bath weighs 2 lbs. per square foot; it is on an average 5½ feet long, 1½ wide, 2 deep, and 1¾ broad. Including the zig-zag tin-plate flue, and a rim of wrought-iron, it weighs altogether 85 lbs. Since the specific heat of copper is to that of water as 94 to 1000 lbs., the specific heat of this vessel is equal to that of 8 lbs. of water, for which, therefore, the proper correction is made by leaving 8 lbs. of water out of the 600 or 1000 lbs. used in each experiment. The heating power of the fuel is measured by the number of degrees of temperature which 600 or 1000 lbs. of water are raised by it; deducting the 8 lbs. from the amount for the specific heat of the copper.

When the object is to determine the latent heat of steam or other vapours, they may be introduced through the top orifice (*f*), the latent heat being deducted from the elevation of temperature of the water in the bath, which is calculated from the liquid discharged into a graduated glass placed under the outlet (C). In this case the furnace is of course removed.

The apparatus devised by Mr. Lewis Thompson, is one for determining the calorific power of coal and other combustibles. The combustible, of whatever nature, is burnt in oxygen evolved from an oxidising mixture. The latent heat of steam is

FIG. 1.



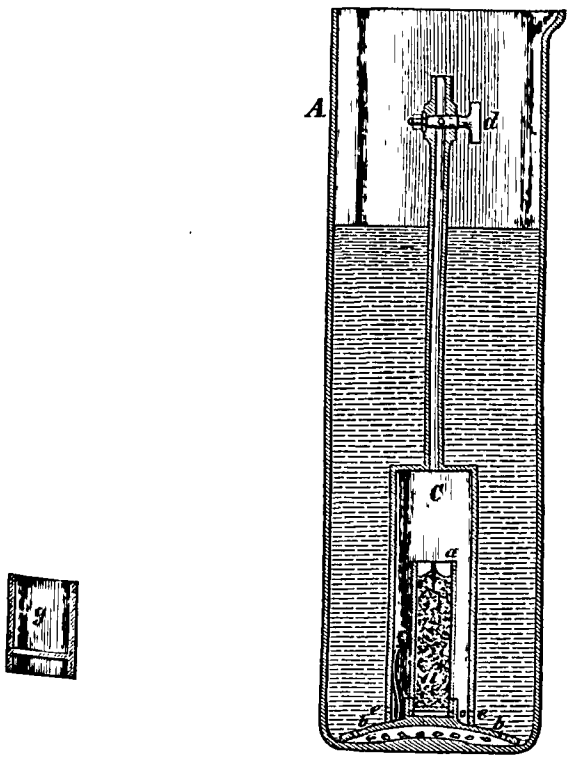
RUMFORD'S CALORIMETER AS IMPROVED BY URE. SCALE ½ AN INCH TO A FOOT.

(*a*) Copper bath capable of holding 100 gallons.
(*b*) Flat tube made of tinned iron for passage of combustion products.
(*c*) End of flat tube fitted to crucible.
(*d*) Black lead crucibles, surrounded by air spaces, for combustion of fuel.
(*e*) Inlet tube for supply of air to fuel.
(*f*) Exit orifice.

taken to be equal to 967° F.; admitting this to be the latent heat of steam, it follows that if 967 parts of water are heated 10° F., as much heat has been evolved as would evaporate ten parts of water having a temperature of 212° F.; the thermometer in this way indicating the number of parts of water capable of being evaporated by the fuel.

The experiment is conducted in the following manner:—Thirty grains of an average sample of coal, or other fuel, in a state of *very fine powder*, are very intimately mixed in a mortar with from 300 to 360 grains of a mixture, which must be perfectly *dry* and in a state of *fine powder*, composed of 3 parts by weight of potassic chlorate, and 1 of potassic nitrate; the mixture is afterwards introduced into the narrower copper cylinder (*a*, Fig. 2), which forms the furnace; the bottom of the cylinder must be occasionally tapped as the mixture is introduced, but the mixture must not be compressed more than is necessary. A *cotton fusee* (a little cotton wick which has been prepared by dipping it in a solution of nitre and then drying it and which acts as a slow match) not more than half an inch in length is placed in the centre of the mixture to the extent of *half its length*, and is fixed by pressing the mixture around it, the cylinder is then placed in its seat on the brass base (*b*). A copper cylinder (*c*) with a copper tube fitted with a stop-cock (*d*) is called the inclosure, it is per-

FIG. 2.



THOMPSON'S APPARATUS FOR DETERMINING THE HEATING POWER OF FUEL.

Scale, 3 *Inches to a Foot.*

A, Glass cylinder graduated to hold 29,010 grains of water.
(*a*) Furnace in which coal mixture is burned.
(*b*) Base for holding the furnace and inclosure.
(*c*) Inclosure, copper cylinder with tube.
(*d*) Stop-cock for exit of air from interior of inclosure after combustion.
(*e*) Holes in bottom of inclosure for exit of combustion products.
(*f*) Spring (of which there are three) for retaining inclosure on base.
(*g*) Wider furnace for combustion of coke, anthracite, &c.

forated at the bottom with a number of small holes at (*e*) to allow the gases produced by the combustion to pass through the water, and thus transfer the heat of combustion to the water; when the inclosure (*c*) is fitted over the furnace (*a*), the latter being seated on the base (*b*), the springs (*f*) of the base clasp the sides of the inclosure; when the furnace and inclosure are thus joined and immersed in the water, the water is *excluded from*, or *admitted* to, the interior of the inclosure according as the stop-cock is shut or opened. A glass cylinder (*A*) holds, when filled up to the graduated mark, 29,010 grains, the temperature of the water is determined by a delicate thermometer, which ought to be immersed in it for a few minutes before noting the temperature; the temperature of the water ought not to be above 60° F. at the commencement of each experiment.

THE MODE OF CONDUCTING THE OPERATION.—The temperature of the water having been determined and the thermometer withdrawn, and the furnace, containing the mixture and fusee, being seated on the base, the fusee is lighted, the inclosure, the stop-cock being closed, is then fixed over the furnace, and the apparatus is let down to the bottom of the graduated glass cylinder; this part of the operation must be quickly performed so as not to allow the mixture to become ignited before the immersion, otherwise the experiment fails, and the

operator's hands and face are in danger of being burnt.

A minute or so after the immersion the wick burns down to the mixture, its combustion then commences, and when it ceases the stop-cock is opened,* and the apparatus (furnace and inclosure) and the thermometer, which must now be reintroduced into the water, are moved gently up and down *in, not out of*, the water, which causes the water within and without the inclosure, and at every *depth*, to acquire the same temperature.

When the thermometer indicates that the temperature of the water has become stationary, that is, that the water at different depths is of a uniform temperature, the temperature is *instantly* noted, and the number of the thermometric degrees to which the water has been heated, represents the quantity of water which would be converted into steam from a temperature of 212° F. If, for example, the temperature of the water has been raised 10° F., we learn that the sample of fuel under examination would be capable of converting ten times its weight of water into steam, since every grain of the fuel has been burnt in the midst of 967 grains of water ; and if the latent heat of

* Attention should be paid to the state of the exit tube of the inclosure at the conclusion of the combustion. If on opening the stop-cock, air does not freely issue, a pointed wire must be introduced to clear it.

steam be taken at 967° F., then if 967 grains of water be raised 10° F., sufficient heat has been generated to boil off 10 grains of water from 212° F., this then represents the evaporative power of the fuel; and pounds or tons can, of course, be substituted for grains.

As part of the heat generated by the fuel is absorbed by the copper of the apparatus, this amount must be added to every calorific result obtained.* The amount of heat absorbed by the copper is found by multiplying the weight of the copper part of the apparatus by its specific heat, this product gives the weight of water, which, in respect to absorption of heat, would be exactly equivalent to the weight of the copper.

Dr. Percy has found that by inclosing the lower part of the inclosure within a larger metallic cylinder, perforated all over with small holes, so that the escape of the gases from the water was retarded, the experimental results were notably higher; thus, in comparative experiments upon a Welsh steam coal, it was found that its theoretical evaporative power was raised by this addition from 14·41 to 14·96 lbs. of water. The colder the water employed, the smaller will be this loss of heat, owing to the gases being more thoroughly cooled.

In testing coke, anthracite, or other difficultly

* The amount to be added is generally determined by the maker of the instrument.

combustible substance, the *wider* furnace (*g*) must be used, and the mixture must be allowed to remain loose and uncompressed in the furnace; but in the case of bituminous coal, &c., the narrower furnace (*a*) is employed. It is seldom, however, that coke or anthracite is completely burnt, even in the wide furnace, the only plan then is to collect the unburnt particles on a *tared* filter,* and after having washed the particles on the filter free from all soluble salts, the filter and contents must be dried at 212° F., and, when perfectly dry, weighed; the quantity of ash and carbon the unburnt portion contains must then be determined, and from the total quantity of carbon and ash in the fuel employed the carbon in the unburnt portion and the relative quantity of ash must be deducted. We thus arrive at the quantity of the fuel burnt, and hence can determine its evaporative power. The unburnt portion of the carbon and the ash is determined by burning the filter and the coal in a porcelain crucible, previously weighed, until the carbonaceous matter is perfectly consumed. When the crucible is cold, it is again weighed; the weight of the crucible deducted from the weight of the crucible and ash gives the quantity of the latter

* The filter is first dried in the water or air bath at 212° F., then placed in a stoppered weighing tube, and tube and filter weighed; the same plan is followed when the filter and unburnt portion of the coal has to be dried and weighed, care being taken to employ the same stoppered weighing tube.

substance; this again deducted from the unburnt portion of the fuel gives the carbonaceous matter it contained.

I have found it advisable in burning difficult combustible substances not to let down the apparatus (inclosure, furnace, &c.) to the bottom of the glass vessel at first, but just to let that portion of the *inclosure* surrounding the furnace to dip beneath the surface of the water until the combustion commences, and then to let it down to the bottom.

In determining the heating power of peat by this method, I have found it necessary to mix 15 grains of it with a like weight of a good bituminous coal, the heating power of which has been previously very accurately determined.

After the heating power of coal or other fuel has been determined, the sulphur that was present in the coal may be estimated by precipitating the sulphuric acid, into which it has been converted, by baric chloride, and determining the amount of baric sulphate in the usual manner.

In employing this method for estimating the amount of sulphur in *tar*, it is necessary to add an equal weight of sugar to the tar, otherwise it does not deflagrate satisfactorily.

When wax, spermaceti, and other fusible substances are tested, they require to be in the first place mixed or fused with about three times their weight of manganic oxide (MnO_2) or cupric oxide

(CuO) in fine powder, which serves to regulate the combustion. Sulphur requires no such provision, but may be burned safely with six times its weight of the chlorate mixture.

Dr. Frankland has employed this apparatus for determining the *calorific values of different substances used as food.*

CALORIFIC INTENSITY.—If the heat generated by the combustion be transferred to the *combustion* products, as is the case in the ordinary burning of fuel, the *calorific intensity* or *pyrometrical heating power* of the fuel or other combustible is obtained. The difference between the calorific power and the calorific intensity will perhaps be more clearly perceived if we illustrate the difference by examples. The calorific power carbon is, in its conversion into carbonic anhydride (CO_2), 8080, that is, as we have already explained, the heat generated during the combustion of one part by weight of carbon will raise 8080 parts of water 1° C.; or will heat one part of water from 0° to 8080°C.; or will raise 3·67 parts of water from 0° C. to $\frac{8080}{3{\cdot}67} = 2202°$ C. Now 3·67 parts of CO_2 are produced by the combustion of one part of carbon, and if the heat produced by the combustion be transferred, *not to water*, as is the case in determining the *calorific power*, but to the *product of combustion* (CO_2) as takes place in the burning of fuel or other combustible in pure oxygen, or in air

the temperature of the CO_2 would be 2202° C., if its *specific heat were the same as that of water, but this is not the case.* The specific heat of CO_2 is 0·2164, taking water to equal 1·0; the temperature of the CO_2 will consequently be in the inverse ratio,

$$\text{or } \frac{3 \times 8080}{11 \times 0{\cdot}2164} = 10183° \text{ C.},$$

this is the pyrometrical heating power, or calorific intensity of carbon in its conversion into CO_2, when it is burnt in pure oxygen. The student will be aware that 3 parts of carbon combine with 8 parts of oxygen to form 11 parts by weight of CO_2.

The calorific intensity is affected by the *nature* and *quantity* of the combustion products; it is also influenced by the *temperature* of the air or oxygen with which the substance is supplied; by the *amount* of water the substance contains; the *rapidity* with which the combustion is effected—and this will be *modified* by the state of division and porosity of the substance; by the *greater* or *less pressure* under which the combustion takes place.

The calorific intensity of a fuel may be estimated by the pyrometer,* or may be calculated theoretically from its elementary composition. A description of the best form of pyrometer is given in Chapter IV.; the method by calculation will be the one at present described.

* Thermometers can only be employed to measure temperatures under 600° F. Instruments employed to measure higher temperatures are termed pyrometers.

The calorific intensity of a simple combustible body is obtained by dividing its calorific power by the product of the relative weight of its combustion product into the specific heat of that product.

It has already been shown by calculation what the calorific intensity of carbon is when converted into CO_2, when that element is burnt in pure oxygen. We will now see (1st) what is the calorific intensity of carbonic oxide (CO) when converted into CO_2; and (2nd) the calorific intensity of hydrogen when converted into H_2O, when these substances *are burnt in an atmosphere of pure oxygen.*

1st. The calorific power of CO is, as has been already stated, 2403; its calorific intensity is 7072·9; thus—

$$\frac{2403}{1{\cdot}57 \times 0{\cdot}2164} = 7072{\cdot}9,$$

1·57 being the amount of CO_2 formed by the combustion of one part of CO; and 0·2164 is the specific heat of CO_2.

2nd. In determining the *calorific power* of hydrogen, the compound produced (H_2O) is at first in the state of vapour (steam), but becomes condensed; the heat estimated in the calorimeter is, therefore, the heat of combination including the heat rendered latent in the steam. But in determining the *calorific intensity* of this element the latent heat has to be deducted, because, as the

steam does not become condensed in the combustion, as in the calorimeter, its latent heat will therefore not become available, and must, consequently, in calculating the *calorific intensity* of hydrogen, be *deducted* from the calorific power of that element. Now, one part by weight of water (the product of the oxidation of hydrogen) at 100° C., to be transformed into steam of that temperature, must for that conversion absorb or abstract 537° C. of sensible heat, which becomes, and remains, *latent* as long as the water continues in the state of steam.

One part by weight of water at 100° C. requires, as just stated, in order to be converted into steam at 100° C., 537° C.; "a further correction has also to be made for the difference between the specific heat of water (=1) and that of steam (=0·4805) from 0° C. to 100° C., because in the computation of temperature the initial temperature is assumed to be 0° C. This difference is (1·0−0·4805) × 100= 51·95 thermal units, which must also be subtracted. The sum of these two numbers is 537+51·95= 588·95, which is the number of thermal units to be deducted for one part by weight of steam produced; and since for one part by weight of hydrogen nine parts by weight of steam are produced, it is necessary to subtract 588·95 × 9=5300·55 from the number representing the calorific power of hydrogen found by experiment in the calorimeter. The number left by subtraction must then be divided

by the number obtained by multiplying the weight of steam produced by the specific heat of the steam, in order to ascertain the theoretical maximum temperature resulting from the combustion of hydrogen in pure oxygen," &c.,

$$\frac{34462 - 5300{\cdot}5}{9 \times 0{\cdot}4805} = 6743^{\circ}\ \text{C.}$$

Although the calorific power of carbon (8080) is much less than that of hydrogen (34462), yet, as shown by the examples given, its calorific intensity (10183) is much greater than that of hydrogen (6743). The reason of carbon exceeding hydrogen in calorific intensity is due, as will have been observed, to three causes—1st, the specific heat of aqueous vapour is about twice as great as that of CO_2; 2nd, 1 part of hydrogen produces 9 parts of water, whilst one part of carbon produces only 3·67 parts of CO_2; 3rd, the amount of heat in the latent state carried off by the steam.

The *calorific power* of a substance is the same, whether burnt in pure oxygen or in atmospheric air; but the *calorific intensity* is much greater when the substance is burnt in oxygen, than when burnt in air; because the nitrogen, which takes no part in the combustion, absorbs a certain amount of heat, and thus lowers the temperature. The calorific intensity of a simple combustible in air is therefore obtained by dividing its calorific power by the *sum* of the products of the relative weight of its com-

bustion product into its specific heat, and the product of the weight of nitrogen (in the air required for the combustion of the substance) into its specific heat. We find, for example, the calorific intensity of 1 part of carbon in the following way:—For every 1 part by weight of oxygen contained in air, there are 3·35 of nitrogen; now 8 parts of oxygen are required to convert 3 parts of carbon into CO_2; there are associated with the 8 parts of oxygen in the air 26·8 parts of nitrogen, and the specific heat of nitrogen is 0·244. We find the calorific intensity when the carbon is burnt in air to be 2717·6° C.; thus—

$$\frac{3 \times 8080}{11 \times 0{\cdot}2164 + 26{\cdot}8 \times 0{\cdot}244} = 2717{\cdot}6^\circ \text{ C.}$$

Paradoxical as it might at first appear, the calorific intensity of carbonic oxide (CO) is greater than that of carbon when burnt in air. It will be seen that it is due to the lesser amount of air the carbonic oxide requires for its combustion; thus—

$$\frac{2403}{1{\cdot}57 \times 0{\cdot}2164 + 1{\cdot}91 \times 0{\cdot}244} = 2982^\circ \text{ C.}$$

In substances containing oxygen it is necessary, as has been before observed, to deduct from the total quantity of hydrogen the quantity necessary to combine with the oxygen in the substance, and to account as available for raising the temperature only the remaining hydrogen, the disposable hydrogen, with the carbon. The quantity of water which

is formed by the combustion of the hydrogen by the oxygen in the fuel, as well as that formed by the combustion of the hydrogen by the oxygen of the air, will require to be evaporated, and will, therefore, diminish the available heat.

It is sometimes important to know, not only the calorific power of a given *weight* of any particular fuel, but also the calorific power of a given *volume* of the fuel—say, a cubic foot. This is obtained by multiplying the calorific power of a given weight of the fuel by the weight of a cubic foot.

FORMULÆ FOR THE CALCULATION OF THE "CALORIFIC INTENSITY," OR "PYROMETRICAL HEATING EFFECT," OF FUEL FROM ITS ELEMENTARY COMPOSITION.

CARBON BURNED *in pure oxygen*—

Let K = Calorific *power* or *absolute heating effect of carbon.*

c = Weight of carbon used (referred to any unit of weight).

$\frac{8}{3}c$ = Weight of oxygen required for the *complete combustion* of c, weight of carbon.

s = *Specific heat* of carbonic anhydride.

I = *Calorific intensity* of the combustion products in degrees Centigrade.

Hence—

(1) Kc = No. of heat units produced by burning carbon.

$I\,(c+\frac{8}{3}c)\,s=\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{No. of heat units transferred to the}\\ \text{combustion products.}\end{array}\right.$

$\therefore I\,(c+\frac{8}{3}c)\,s=Kc.$

$$\therefore I=\frac{Kc}{\frac{11}{3}cs}=\frac{3K}{11s.}$$

EXAMPLE.—Determine the calorific intensity of one gramme of carbon burned in pure oxygen—

Here $K=8080$ and $s=0{\cdot}2164$.

$$\therefore I=\frac{3\times 8080}{11\times 0{\cdot}2164}=10183^{\circ}\text{ C.}$$

CARBON BURNED *in atmospheric air.*

Since there is contained in the quantity of air required for the complete combustion of the carbon a quantity of nitrogen equal to $8{\cdot}9\dot{3}$ times the weight of the carbon consumed, the calorific intensity will be diminished by the cooling effect of this quantity of nitrogen—

$8{\cdot}9\dot{3}c=\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{Nitrogen present in air requisite to con-}\\ \text{vert the C into } CO_2,\end{array}\right.$

s'=specific heat of *nitrogen.*

Hence—

(2) $I\,(\frac{11}{3}cs.+8{\cdot}9\dot{3}cs')=Kc.$

$$\therefore I=\frac{Kc}{c\,(\frac{11}{3}s+8{\cdot}9\dot{3}s')}=\frac{3K}{11s+26{\cdot}8s'}.$$

EXAMPLE.—Determine the calorific intensity of one gramme of carbon burned in air—

$s'=0{\cdot}2440$

$$\therefore I=\frac{3\times 8080}{11\times 0{\cdot}2164+26{\cdot}8\times 0{\cdot}2440}=2718^{\circ}\text{ C.}$$

(nearly).

CARBON BURNED *in atmospheric air* (*water* being present).

In this case the absolute heating effect will be further diminished by the quantity of heat which becomes *latent* in the conversion of the water into *steam.* A further correction must also be made on account of the difference between the specific heat of water and that of steam, because in the calculation of temperature the initial temperature is assumed to be 0° C. Thus $(1-0.4805)\times 100$ will be the thermal quantity required to be deducted for this difference of specific heat—

Let $w=$ { Weight of water present (unit of weight as before). This also represents the weight of *steam* produced.

537° C. = *latent heat* of steam.

s'' = *specific heat* of steam.

$(1-s'')\times 100$ = correction for difference of specific heat.

Hence—

$$(3)\quad Kc-\{(1-s'')\times 100+537\}\times w = \left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{No. of heat units produced by the combustion.}\end{array}\right.$$

$$I\left(\tfrac{1}{3}cs+8.93cs'+ws''\right) = \left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{No. of heat units transferred to the combustion products, including also steam.}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\therefore I = \frac{Kc - 537w - (1 - s'') \times 100\,w}{c(\frac{1}{3}s + 8.9\dot{3}s') + ws''}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the absolute heating effect of 4 grammes of carbon in the presence of 1 gramme of water, $s'' = 0.4805$.

$$I = \frac{8080 \times 4 - 537 \times 1 - (1 - 0.4805) \times 100}{4[\frac{1}{3} \times 0.2164 + 8.9\dot{3} \times 0.2440] + 0.4805} = 2563^\circ\,C.$$

HYDROGEN BURNED *in pure oxygen.*

Let h = weight of hydrogen burned.

k = its calorific *power.*

9h = weight of *steam* produced by the combustion of the weight h of hydrogen.

s'' = *specific heat* of steam.

In this case, as the water produced is in the state of vapour, its *latent* heat must be deducted, and also the same correction made for the difference of specific heat.

Hence—

(4) $I \times 9hs'' = kh - \{0.5195 \times 100 + 537\} \times 9h.$

$$\therefore I = \frac{h(k - 5300.55)}{9hs''} = \frac{k - 5300.55}{9s''}$$

EXAMPLE.—Determine the calorific intensity of the combustion of one gramme of hydrogen in pure oxygen.

$$I = \frac{34462 - 5300.55}{9 \times 0.4805} = 6743^\circ\,C.$$

HYDROGEN BURNED *in atmospheric air.*

As one part by weight of oxygen is mixed, in

atmospheric air, with 3.35 parts by weight of nitrogen, the weight of nitrogen, mixed with the eight parts by weight of oxygen, required for the conversion of one part by weight of hydrogen into water $= 8 \times 3.35 = 26.8$.

Hence from (4)—

$$(5)\quad I = \frac{k - 5300.55}{9s'' + 26.8s'}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of the combustion of one gramme of hydrogen in air—

$$I = \frac{34462 - 5300.55}{9 \times 0.4805 + 26.8 \times 0.2440} = 2684^\circ \text{ C.}$$

CARBON AND HYDROGEN *burned in pure oxygen.*

From (1) and (4) we have—

$$Kc + h(k - 5300.55) = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{No. of heat units produced} \\ \text{by the burning of the} \\ \text{compound.} \end{array} \right.$$

$$I\left(\tfrac{11}{3}\,cs + 9hs''\right) = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{No. of heat units transferred} \\ \text{to combustion products.} \end{array} \right.$$

Hence—

$$(6)\quad I = \frac{Kc + h(k - 5300.55)}{\tfrac{11}{3}\,cs + 9hs''}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of the combustion of 4 grammes of marsh gas (CH_4) in pure oxygen. Here $c = 3$ grammes and $h = 1$ gramme.

$$\therefore I = \frac{8080 \times 3 + 34462 - 5300.55}{\tfrac{11}{3} \times 3 \times 0.2164 + 9 \times 0.4805} = 7964^\circ \text{ C.}$$

CARBON AND HYDROGEN, *burned in atmospheric air.*

In this case the number of heat units absorbed by the nitrogen will be expressed from (2) and (5) by

$$I\ (8.9\dot{3}\ cs' + 26.8\ hs')$$

Hence—

$$(7)\quad I = \frac{Kc + h\ (k - 5300.55)}{\frac{11}{3}\ cs + 9hs'' + (8.9\dot{3}\ cs' + 26.8\ hs')}$$

$$= \frac{Kc + h\ (k - 5300.55)}{c\ (\frac{11}{3}\ s + 8.9\dot{3}s') + h\ (26.8s' + 9s'')}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of the combustion of 4 grammes of marsh gas (CH_4) in atmospheric air.

$$I = \frac{8080 \times 3 + 34462 - 5300.55}{3\ (\frac{11}{3} \times .2164 + 8.9\dot{3} \times .244) + 26.8 \times .244 + 9 \times .4805} = 2699^\circ\ C.$$

CARBON, HYDROGEN, AND OXYGEN BURNED *in atmospheric air.*

The oxygen is assumed not to be present in the substance in a greater ratio than would be requisite to convert the whole of the hydrogen into water; and it may be in less proportion. If h′ be taken to represent the amount of hydrogen which combines with the oxygen present in the fuel, then the amount of hydrogen available for raising the temperature, "the disposable hydrogen," will be denoted by h − h′.

Let D = h − h′; then formula (7) becomes

$$(8)\quad I=\frac{Kc+D\,(k-5300.55)}{c\,(\tfrac{1}{3}\,s+8.9\dot{3}\,s')+D\,(26.8\,s'+9\,s'')+9\,h'\,s''}$$

$$\therefore\ I=\frac{Kc+D\,(k-5300.55)}{c\,(\tfrac{1}{3}\,s+8.9\dot{3}\,s')+26.8\,D\,s'+9\,h\,s''}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of 100 grammes of an anthracite coal of the following percentage composition :—Carbon 94.05, hydrogen 3.38, oxygen 2.57. Here $h'=\frac{2.57}{8}=0.32$ and therefore $D=3.38-0.32=3.06$.

Hence—

$$I=\frac{8080\times 94.05+(34462-5300.5)\,3.06}{94.05\,\{\tfrac{1}{3}\times 0.2164+8.9\dot{3}\times 0.2440\}+26.8\times 3.06\times 0.2440+9\times 3.38\times 0.4805}=2701^\circ\ C.$$

If a solid body which is unaltered by the combustion be present, as the *ash* in coal, its weight multiplied by its specific heat must be added to the divisor. The quantity of heat lost by the presence of ash in coal is so insignificant that the results are but very slightly affected if the ash be left out of the calculation.

If *ash* be present let x=its weight and δ=its sp. heat ; then (8) becomes—

$$(9)\quad I=\frac{Kc+D\,(k-5300.55)}{c\,(\tfrac{1}{3}\,s+8.9\dot{3}\,s')+26.8\,D\,s'+9\,h\,s''+x\,\delta}$$

CARBONIC OXIDE BURNED *in pure oxygen.*

Let T=the calorific power of carbonic oxide (CO).

y=weight of CO burned.

1.57 y weight of CO_2 produced by the combustion of y.

Hence T y=No. of heat units produced by the burning of CO.

I (1.57y) s=No. of heat units transferred to combustion products.

(10) $\therefore I = \frac{T\,y}{1.57 \times y \times s} = \frac{T}{1.57 \times s}$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of one gramme of CO burned in pure oxygen:—
T=2403.

$\therefore I = \frac{2403}{1.57 \times 0.2164} = 7073°\,C.$

CARBONIC OXIDE BURNED *in atmospheric air.*

One part by weight of CO requires for its conversion into CO_2 0·57 parts by weight of oxygen; there is associated with this amount of oxygen in air 1·91 parts by weight of nitrogen.

Hence—

(11) $I = \frac{T}{1.57\,s + 1.91\,s'}$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of one gramme of CO burned in air.

$I = \frac{2043}{1.57 \times 0.2164 + 1.91 \times 0.2440} = 2982°\,C.$

FORMATION OF CARBONIC OXIDE DURING THE BURNING OF FUEL IN AIR.

If in the burning of fuel some of the carbon be converted only into CO, the absolute heating effect will be diminished, because, as has been already noticed, one gramme of carbon in its conversion

into CO evolves only 2473 heat units, whereas that weight of carbon in its conversion into CO_2 evolves 8080 heat units.

Suppose in example (8) some of the carbon to be transformed only into CO, the formula becomes as follows :—

Let c° = weight of carbon converted into CO.

$\frac{4}{3}\, c^\circ$ = weight of oxygen required to convert c° weight of carbon into CO.

s° = specific heat of CO.

K° = the calorific power of the carbon converted into CO.

$4\cdot4\dot{6}\ c^\circ$ = { weight of nitrogen associated in air with $\frac{4}{3}\, c^\circ$ weight of oxygen.

Hence—

$$(12)\quad I = \frac{Kc + K^\circ c^\circ + D\,(k - 5300.5)}{c\,(\frac{1}{3}s + 8.9\dot{3}s') + 26.8Ds' + 9hs'' + \frac{4}{3}c^\circ s^\circ + 4.4\dot{6}\,c^\circ s'}$$

EXAMPLE.—Calculate the calorific intensity of 100 grammes of the anthracite coal given in example (8). Supposing only 80 per cent. of the carbon to be converted into CO_2, the remaining 14.05 per cent. being converted into CO. Here $K^\circ = 2473$ and $s^\circ = 0.2479$.

Hence—

$$I = \frac{8080 \times 80 + 2473 \times 14.05 + 3.06(3446^2 - 5300.55)}{80\,\{\frac{1}{3} \times 0.2164 + 8.9\dot{3} \times 0.2440\} + 26.8 \times 3.06 \times 0.2440 + 9 \times 3.38 \times 0.4805 + \frac{4}{3} \times 14.05 \times 0.2479 + 4.46 \times 14.05 \times 0.2440}$$

$$= 2603^\circ\ C.$$

EXERCISES.

1. Calculate the calorific intensity of ether $(C_2H_5)_2O$ in oxygen gas and in atmospheric air.

2. Calculate the calorific intensity of alcohol, C_2H_5HO in oxygen gas, and in atmospheric air.

3. A caking coal from Northumberland was found to have the following percentage composition :—

Carbon	80.54
Hydrogen	4.76
Oxygen	14.70
	100.00

Determine from these numbers its calorific intensity in air, assuming that all the carbon is converted into carbonic anhydride.

4. A non-caking coal from South Staffordshire was found to have the following percentage composition :—

Carbon	78.46
Hydrogen	4.96
Oxygen	16.58
	100.00

Determine its calorific intensity from these numbers, assuming that one-half the carbon is converted into carbonic oxide, and the other half into carbonic anhydride.

5. A cannel coal from Tyneside was found to have the following percentage composition :—

Carbon	87.86
Hydrogen	7.53
Oxygen	2.53
Nitrogen	2.08
	100.00

Determine its calorific intensity from these numbers, assuming that all the carbon is converted into carbonic anhydride.

6. An anthracite from South Wales was found to have the following percentage composition :—

Carbon	94.05
Hydrogen	3.38
Oxygen	2.57
	100.00

Determine its calorific intensity from these numbers, assuming that 25 per cent. of the carbon is converted into carbonic oxide and the rest into carbonic anhydride.

7. Determine the pyrometrical heating power of a cubic foot of the coals named in each of the preceding exercises, taking the specific gravity of the coal in Exercise 3 to be 1.26 ; that in Exercises 4 and 5 to be 1.28 ; and that in 6 to be 1.35.

CHAPTER III.

Theoretical Heating Power of Fuel never obtained in Practice. The Calorific Intensity deduced from the Elementary Composition of the Fuel not Accurate. How the Elements are combined and their state of Condensation in Coal not known. Evidence adduced that the Organic Elements are arranged differently in different Coals. The Nitrogen may be a Heat Producer. Gruner's Industrial Classification of Coal.

BEFORE proceeding to show that the method for determining the *theoretical* calorific intensity of coal from its elementary composition by calculation is imperfect, we will allude to the *difference* between the *theoretical* heating power and the *practical results.*

Owing to several causes the *total theoretical* heating power of fuel is never obtained in practice :— 1st, the fuel is scarcely ever fully consumed, a part escapes combustion by passing off in the form of combustible gases and smoke, and another part remains mixed up with the ash ; 2nd, there is a loss of heat by radiation and also by conduction, the loss by conduction not only occurs through the materials of the furnace, but also from the gaseous

products and excess of air which carry with them a considerable portion of the heat into the chimney and air, and also some of the heat is conducted away by the ash which falls through the grate. In calculating the calorific intensity, *the theoretical amount of air* required for the combustion of the fuel is employed, but this is never obtained *in practice*, it requires, in order to approach theory, the most favourable circumstances—such as properly arranged furnaces, the adjustment of the fuel and of the air supplied to it; this latter requires skill and constant attention on the part of the fireman; a large excess of air is generally allowed to pass through the fire, which carries away a considerable amount of heat, and the loss from this cause is very much greater than is generally supposed; further, if any of the carbon becomes converted only into carbonic oxide (CO), it has been shown by examples already given that a great loss of heat will occur. Another portion of the heat is lost by the water present in, and that formed by the burning of, the fuel. It is for this reason that the practice of charring has been adopted. By the charring the whole of the water the fuel contains and also almost all that would be produced from the hydrogen it contains is expelled; there consequently remains an artificial fuel of higher calorific power than the natural one from which it was derived. The charring is, of course, attended with a loss of

carbon in the form of CO_2, of CO, and of hydrocarbons.

The loss of heat in a furnace, due to the admission of a greater amount of air than is necessary for the complete combustion of the fuel, may be illustrated by an example. On page 48 it was found that the calorific intensity of carbon burned in air was 2718° C. when the theoretical amount of air for its combustion was supplied. Taking the formula given for this calculation, we see that the exact weight of air needed for the combustion of c weight of carbon is $(8+26.8)\frac{c}{3}$; then if any excess of air pass through the furnace the formula will be modified thus :—

Let a = specific heat of air.

x = a number expressing the *excess* of air passing through, in terms of the amount theoretically required.

Then the heat carried away by this excess of air is $34.8 \times \frac{c}{3} \times x \times a$; if twice as much air passed through as was needed x would equal 1; if three times as much $x = 2$ and so on.

The formula then becomes :—

$$(13)\ I = \frac{3\,K}{11s+26.8s'+34.8xa}$$

EXAMPLE.—Determine the calorific intensity of carbon burned in air when double the amount of air than is necessary for its combustion is supplied. Here $x=1$ and $a=0.2377$.

$$\therefore I = \frac{3 \times 8080}{11 \times 0.2164 + 26.8 \times 0.2440 + 34.8 \times 0.2377} = 1410^\circ \text{ C.}$$

The loss of heat in this case is therefore:—2718—1410=1308° C. or 48 per cent. of the heat possible to be obtained.

Then, again, high temperatures control both the combination of substances and the continuance of the combination of substances that have already combined; thus, at the temperature of 2500° C. oxygen and hydrogen will not enter into union, and carbonic anhydride is resolved into carbonic oxide and oxygen at about 1000° C.; there is, therefore, a limit to combination (combustion), for it ceases at a *point* which has been laid down by St. Clair Deville at 2500° C., and which has been called by him the point of *dissociation*, and the combustion also does not take place below a certain temperature. It really only takes place between the limits of temperature of about 315° C. and 2500° C.

The time required for the combustion of the fuel, and consequently for the evolution of heat, depends upon its state of division and aggregation, and upon its chemical composition. If the fuel be thrown on the fire in large pieces, it burns slowly, and a large proportion of the heat generated is absorbed. If it be wood that is employed, and instead of being burnt in the form of large logs, it be first divided into shavings, the combustion will

be so rapid that a large proportion of the heat will, for all useful purposes, be lost. This arises from the greater facility with which the air comes in contact with it when in the form of shavings. If, however, the fragments are still further reduced in size, the smallness of the particles, and the close contact existing between them, excludes the entrance of the necessary supply of air; and for this reason it is extremely difficult to obtain any available heat, either from saw-dust, or very finely-divided coal. But in determining the value of a fuel, not only must the state of division, but also the state of aggregation be taken into account; thus, particular qualities of charcoal, coke, and anthracite may have the same calorific power, and yet differ remarkably in their manner of burning. "Of the three, charcoal, being very light and porous, ignites most easily, and in a given volume contains the least combustible matter; and accordingly, under the same conditions, it is most quickly consumed. Coke also contains less combustible matter in a given volume, and, except when prepared at high temperatures, is more easily ignited than anthracite.*

* "It is obvious that, on this account, anthracite is not adapted as a fuel for ordinary steam-boiler furnaces; but by the following simple contrivance it may be advantageously employed in these furnaces. The ash-pit is kept filled with water, and deep fish-bellied bars are used, of which the lowest parts nearly, if they do not actually, touch the water. Steam is necessarily evolved from the surface of the water, and enters the fire-place along with the air which sustains combustion. On passing through the incandescent

The practical effect of these differences in the manner of burning will be well understood by experimenting on the three kinds of fuel in a common casting-furnace about one foot square and from two to three feet deep. If an attempt is made to heat a large crucible in such a furnace by means of anthracite, it will be found that the bottom becomes heated to whiteness before the top is hardly red-hot; whereas, by the use of coke, the temperature is not so excessive at the bottom, but is more equally diffused through the furnace. The effect of anthracite as a fuel is the rapid production of an intense heat confined to a space not extending beyond a few inches above the base."—(*Percy.*)

The imperfections attending the method for determining by calculation the *theoretical* calorific intensity of coal may be classified under two divisions; the second is the most important of the two.

anthracite, it is decomposed, with the formation of the combustible gases, carbonic oxide and hydrogen, which are afterwards burned under the boiler at a distance from the fire, by the admission of a suitable supply of air from without. The decomposition of the steam causes a considerable diminution of temperature within the fire-place, but there is no permanent loss of heat, as, on the subsequent burning of the combustible gases derived from the steam, the heat absorbed in the first instance is again given out and economised; there is, so to speak, only a transference of heat from the fire-place to a distance. The bars do not become sufficiently heated to burn rapidly away. The fire-place should be enclosed above by a fire-brick arch, as no part of the boiler should be unprotected above the solid fuel."—*Dr. Percy's "Metallurgy."*

1st. The calculation is based upon the quantity of carbon and hydrogen the coal contains; the methods we adopt at the present time for estimating the different elementary constituents of coal are imperfect, as will be explained in the chapter on the "analysis of coal;" but although the numbers obtained are not in some cases absolutely correct by reason of our imperfect methods, they are in most cases sufficiently exact for all practical purposes.

2nd. In calculating the calorific intensity, we assume that the calorific power of the carbon and hydrogen, in this *complex chemical* compound, coal, is the same as when these elements are in their *free* or *uncombined state;* it is further assumed, in making the calculation, that the oxygen in the coal is, as though it were, in combination with hydrogen, and therefore, in regard to that portion of the hydrogen in the coal, it is considered to be ineffective as regards the generation of heat.

It has been established by the researches of Favre and Silberman that the calorific power of carbon, like its sp. heat, varies with its density; the calorific power as determined by M. Favre and Silberman, and the sp. heat as determined by M. Regnault for the different forms of carbon, is here given :—

	Calorific Power.	Sp. Heat.
Wood charcoal . . .	8080 ...	0.24150
Coke from gas retorts .	8047 ...	0.20360
Native graphite . .	7797 ...	0.20187
Graphite from blast furnaces . .	7762 ...	0.19702
Diamond	7770 ...	0.11687

We are entirely ignorant as regards the density of carbon as it exists in coal, we cannot, therefore, know its proper calorific value; it is possible that its density is different in different varieties of coal, still less do we know the proper calorific value of the hydrogen in coal; it can scarcely be the same when existing as a constituent of a solid body as when it exists in its *free gaseous* state.

From the experiments made on the calorific power of substances, it is known by experiment that the calorific power of a compound *is in general* less than the calorific power of its elements in their uncombined state; and that whatever may be the calorimetric effect of any *chemical change*, whether it be one of *combination* or one of *decomposition*, the calorimetric effect of the *reverse change* is *equal* and *opposite*; if, for instance, the formation of a chemical compound is attended with an evolution of heat, their separation is attended by the disappearance of an equal quantity of heat; therefore the heat produced by the combustion of such a compound must be less,

by the amount absorbed in the separation of its elements, than the combustion of those elements in their uncombined state. It has been further ascertained that the calorific power of isomeric compounds varies like the elements with their density; for example, the calorific power of the hydrocarbons belonging to the olefiant gas series ($C_n H_{2n}$) diminishes as their molecular condensation increases, and for each addition of $C_n H_{2n}$ into the molecule, Favre and Silberman infer, from their experiments, that there is a decrease of 37.5 units.

Berthelot has shown that when carbon and nitrogen unite to form cyanogen, an absorption of heat takes place; an absorption likewise takes place in the formation of the amides, hydrocyanic acid, and other compounds. If the nitrogen in coal is combined with some of the carbon, an absorption of heat would most probably take place when they united; if so, the heat will be evolved on their separation; consequently, the nitrogen compound will be, as well as the carbon and hydrogen, a heat producer.

As we neither know how the elements are combined nor their state of condensation in coal, the results obtained in calculating the calorific intensity from its elementary composition can at best be only approximations to the truth.* That the organic

* MM. Scherrer-Kestner and Meunier have found by experiment that coals, excluding lignites, give a higher calorific power by the calorimeter than the calorific power deduced by calculation.

elements are differently arranged in different coals appears proved, for it has been ascertained by experiment that different varieties of coal having almost exactly the same percentage composition as regards their organic elements have been found to yield different quantities of coke and to vary considerably in calorific power; and so far as investigations have yet proceeded in this direction, the calorific power, with some few exceptions, increases and diminishes with the amount of coke the coal yields.* This is at least true, M. Gruner observes, for coals properly so-called, but not always for anthracites and lignites; he believes that the proximate analysis furnishes an image more true of the essential properties of coal (calorific power, agglomerating power, and ash) than the ultimate analysis of it; and as the proximate method exacts much less time and experimental ability, is in all cases more preferable in an industrial point of view. As a further illustration that the organic elements are arranged differently in different coals, it may be noticed that caking and non-caking coals may have the same elementary composition; therefore, the property of caking must depend upon the proximate constitution of the coal, and not upon its elementary composition.

* In a few of the exceptions the coal which yielded the least coke had the highest calorific power, and in some other cases when they yielded the same amount of coke they had different calorific powers.

Gruner* divides coals, excluding lignites, into five classes. Although the characters of each class are different, it will be seen from the Table we give that the passage from one class to another is, as is the case in most natural classifications, gradual. The percentage amounts of the organic constituents, as shown by the Table, are comprised between the following numbers :—

Carbon	75 to 93
Hydrogen	4 to 6
Oxygen, including nitrogen	3 to 19

As regards the nature and appearance of the coke, the extreme types, 1st and 5th classes, approximate most closely, but they differ widely, as regards the quantity they yield of it, and volatile matter, and of their inflaming powers. The 1st class yields from 55 to 60 per cent. of coke, and from 40 to 45 of volatile matter, they inflame readily, and burn with a long smoky flame; the 5th class yields from 82 to 93 per cent. of coke, and from 10 to 18 per cent. of volatile matter, they inflame with difficulty, and burn with a short flame of feeble durability, and almost without smoke.

The combustibility and length of flame depends upon the amount of the volatile matter the coal yields; but these properties also depend to some

* "Pouvoir Calorifique et Classification des Houilles." Par M. L. Gruner, Ann. des Mines, 1873, iv. 169. I have availed myself of some of the valuable matter in this Paper.—R. G.

extent upon the quality and quantity of the ash. We see by the Table that the coke commences becoming compact when the carbon reaches 80 per cent., and the oxygen and nitrogen fall below 15 per cent., and these proportions serve as the boundary between *dry* and *fat* coal. As the oxygen diminishes, the coal becomes more friable, less sonorous, blacker, and less dense. The brightness and agglomerating power increases with the amount of hydrogen. These different properties are notably modified by the inorganic substances; the density and hardness increases with the amount of ash, but the brightness diminishes with its increase.

The coals of the 1st class are hard, compact, and sonorous to blows; their colour is rarely pure black, and in all cases their powder is brown. The coals of the 2nd class are in general hard and compact, but in a less degree than those of the 1st class, but they are more brilliant in colour and of a deeper black; they also yield a less proportion of gas, but it possesses a greater illuminating power. The coals of this class are employed in the manufacture of gas, and where a short, vivid, and rapid fire is required, not a moderate, uniform, and sustained heat. The coals of the 3rd class are black, of vivid brilliancy, a little hard, the structure more or less platy; they burn with a shorter and less smoky flame than those of the 1st

and 2nd class. By reason of their fusion and agglomeration into a compact mass in the fire they are rendered eminently suitable for the forge. The coals of the 4th class are almost always friable, they inflame with difficulty, and burn slowly with a short and very little smoky flame; they yield of all classes the best coke, but they require to be carbonised immediately on being brought up from the pits. The coals of the 5th class are black and are habitually furrowed with striæ; it is difficult to burn them in the grate, and, from the small quantity of volatile matter they yield, they are not suitable for the generation of steam and other purposes where a different heat is required, but are well adapted for purposes where a localised temperature is required.

In the Table the ash and water have been deducted, and the coals are made to consist consequently of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen *only;* this is done in order to compare the calorimetric and experimental heating powers of coal having nearly the same *proportion* of the organic constituents, but which varied in the quantity of ash and water.

The real calorific power was determined by the calorimeter, the evaporative power by the amount of water evaporated in practical operations.* The numbers given with respect to the heating powers,

* The Table gives the amount of water at 0° C. vaporised at 112° C. per kilogramme of the pure coal burnt.

Gruner's Classification of Coals (exclusive of Lignites) as regards their Industrial Value.

Names of the five Types, or Classes.	Real Calorific Power.	Evaporative Power.	Percentage Composition of the Organic Constituents.			Number of parts by weight of Oxygen—taking the weight of H=1. *	Weight of Coke yielded by 100 parts of pure Coal.	Weight of Volatile Matters yielded by 100 parts of Coal.	Nature and Appearance of the Coke.
			Carbon.	Hydrogen.	Oxygen.*				
1st Class.—Dry Coals, burning with a long flame.	8000 to 8500	6k·70 to 7·50	75 to 80	4·5 to 5·5	15 to 19·5	3 to 4	55 to 60	45 to 40	Pulverulent, or at the most fritted.
2nd Class.—Fat Coals, burning with a long flame, or Gas Coals.	8500 to 8800	7k·60 to 8·30	80 to 85	5 to 5·8	10 to 14·2	2 to 3	60 to 68	40 to 32	Caked, but porous, and very brittle.
3rd Class.—Fat Coals, properly so-called, or Furnace Coals.	8800 to 9300	8k·40 to 9·20	84 to 89	5 to 5·5	5·5 to 11	1 to 2	68 to 74	32 to 26	Caked, moderately compact, and more or less swollen.
4th Class.—Fat Coals, burning with a short flame, or Coking Coals.	9300 to 9600	9k·20 to 10·	88 to 91	4·5 to 5·5	5·5 to 6·5	1	74 to 82	26 to 18	Caked, very compact, but little friable.
5th Class.—Lean (Maigre) Coals, or Anthracites.	9200 to 9500	9k· to 9·50	90 to 93	4 to 4·5	3 to 5·5	1	82 to 90	18 to 10	Somewhat slightly fritted, but more frequently pulverulent.

* This amount includes the nitrogen which Gruner states rarely exceeds 1 per cent. of the organic constituents; but this is rather under the average amount.

and the amount of coke and volatile matter yielded; and the percentage composition of the organic constituents are calculated upon the *pure* coal—that is, coal free from ash and moisture; the experiments and analyses were made with coal in the ordinary state, but from the results obtained it was calculated what the results would have been if the coal had been pure; this was done in order to compare coals having organic constituents in similar proportion.

It may be as well to state that the Table is a union of the results given by Gruner in two Tables.

It has been made evident in this chapter that it would be most desirable for practical, as well as for scientific, purposes that a process should be devised for determining with *minute* exactness the calorific power of coal, so that by the results obtained by this method of examination, and those derived by the exact analysis, &c., the state of condensation of the carbon in every coal, and the proximate composition of the coal, could be arrived at.

An investigation with this important object in view I commenced some time ago, aided by my friend and former student, Mr. C. C. Hutchinson, but for the present we have been compelled to abandon it. We tried the apparatus employed by Kestner and Meunier with a like object in view, but we found that it gave results that were not of that degree of exactness required for such an

investigation. The apparatus (Fig. 3) is a modification of Favre and Silberman's, and it is described here, as it may be the means of inducing others to take up this most important investigation.

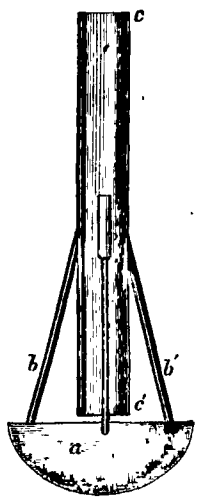
The following is an outline of the description Kestner and Meunier give for the method of using it. They state that they found it expedient after many trials:—

1. Not to use more than half a gramme of coal.

2. For certain coals to employ 60 parts of oxygen and 40 parts of nitrogen, instead of pure oxygen.

3. To give sufficient velocity to the current of gas to maintain vivid combustion.

FIG. 3.



(*a*) Cup or basket of platinum containing the powdered coal.
(*b b'*) Platinum wires suspending the basket.
(*c c'*) Tube conveying the current of oxygen.

4. Lastly, to replace the basket or cartridge

employed by Favre and Silberman by another apparatus which allows of burning a powdered body, and of weighing without loss the ashes produced. These conditions have been realised, they state, thanks to the use of a very delicate thermometer and of a platinum apparatus (Fig. 3).

It consists of a platinum capsule *a* and three wires *b*, *b*, *b* of the same metal, with a tube *c*, *c*, whose lower end opens in the centre of the circumference formed by the rim of the capsule. The upper end of the tube fits in the nozzle of an oxygen blow-pipe which passes through the stopper of the combustion chamber, so that the gas on arriving at *c* flows to the centre of the combustible mass contained in the capsule.

All the joints of the chamber were luted with melted caoutchouc. The coal for determination and the ash which remains after combustion are each weighed in the capsule.

Combustion is set up by means of a particle of wood charcoal weighing less than a milligramme, which is introduced through the opening for the blow-pipe. As only a small amount of coal was employed, a thermometer so delicate had to be employed that the errors of observation were infinitesimal. The elevation in temperature of the water of the calorimeter did not in general exceed one degree of the ordinary thermometer.

As a strong current of gas had to be employed

they found that the absorption of the carbonic anhydride was not sufficiently complete without employing a number of Liebig's potash bulbs; they avoided this inconvenience by using soda lime, in place of potash, which absorbs CO_2 very rapidly.

They did not succeed in completely burning the carbon. After each operation the bottom and sides of the capsule remained coated with a layer of that body. This observation shows that it was not completely successful in the hands of the inventors.

CHAPTER IV.

Pyrometers, the Principles on which they have been Constructed. Description and Illustration of Siemens' Electric Resistance Pyrometer.

MANY forms of pyrometers have been invented, but few of them are satisfactory in their indications. We shall, therefore, simply state the principles upon which they have been constructed, describing only in detail the one which is the most perfect.

The principles involved in the construction of the various forms of this heat-measurer may be classified thus :—

1. Change in the volume of bodies.
2. Change in the chemical or molecular state.
3. Transformation of energy.
4. Transmission of energy.

To the first class belong those instruments in which the change of volume of a body, solid or gaseous, is made the subject of observation; the expansion or contraction following some connected law and being a function of the temperature.

The pyrometers of Daniell and of Wedgewood

are illustrations of this method; in the former the *expansion* of a bar of platinum is the indicating agent; in the latter, the *contraction* of a block of fire-clay.

To the second class belong those forms of the instrument which depend upon chemical or molecular changes.

Regnault devised a gas or hydrogen pyrometer for measuring the variable temperatures of furnaces, but since the discoveries of Graham and Deville that iron is permeable to hydrogen at a red heat, the apparatus is regarded as inaccurate.* Lamy invented one in which he employed the decomposition of calcic carbonate and the increase of pressure of the liberated carbonic anhydride in a closed vessel as the indicator. The pyrometer invented by Siemens, and which is illustrated and described further on, is an example of a change in the molecular state of a body.

The third class comprises those instruments in which the energy of heat is converted into an electric current; which is measured. The instrument, the thermopile, is placed either in the furnace itself, exposed to radiation, or its face is placed in contact with some good conducting body.

The fourth class embraces those instruments in which advantage is taken of some agent for the transmission of heat from the *source* to some form of thermometer. This is accomplished either by a bar

* Ann. Ch. Phys. [3] lxiii. 42.

of metal, one end of which is placed in the furnace, and to the other end is attached an accurate thermometer; or else the heat passes through an orifice in a screen and is concentrated by a lens upon the bulb of a thermometer at a given distance from the source of heat. Another modification is to employ an infusible body of known weight and specific heat. It is placed in the furnace and subsequently removed to a calorimeter, containing a known weight of water; this process is exactly similar to the determination of specific heat by the method of mixtures.

SIEMENS' ELECTRIC PYROMETER, which we shall now describe, "is the only kind which is serviceable, and can be recommended."—(*Weinhold.*)

The principles involved in the construction of this instrument, and its application to the measurement of temperatures, are :—

1st. The increase in resistance to the passage of an electric current through a conductor when that conductor is heated.

2nd. That if two circuits or conductors be offered for the passage of an electric current, the amount of current passing through each branch is inversely proportional to the resistance offered in each separately. From numerous experimental researches Siemens has deduced a law which he believes expresses the functional relations which exist between the increase of resistance and the in-

crement of temperature in a given conductor. This law he expresses by the accompanying formula :—

Let R = the resistance of the circuit,

T = the temperature, computed from the absolute zero, or from $-272°.85$ C.

$\alpha\ \beta\ \gamma$ = coefficients which vary for each metal.

Then $R = \alpha \sqrt{T} + \beta T + \gamma$.

Substituting the experimental values of α, β, γ in the case of platinum the formula becomes—

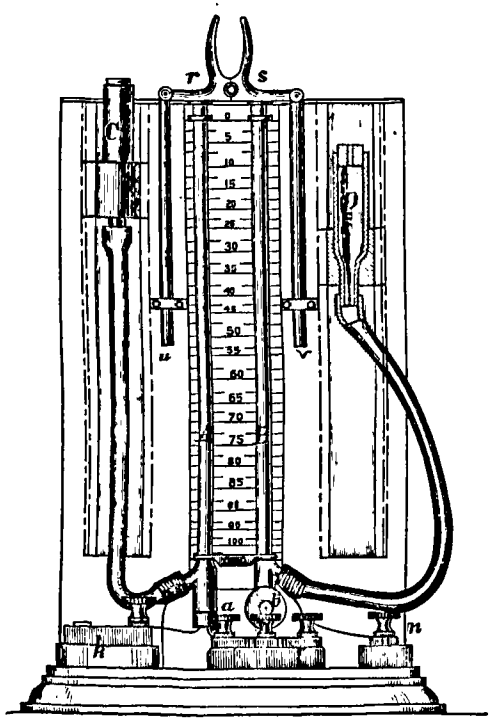
$R = 0.039369 \sqrt{T} + 0.00216407\ T - 0.24127$.

This law has been applied in Siemens' instrument by employing a divided circuit through which an electric current is passed. In one branch is placed a standard resistance coil; in the other the platinum spiral to be heated in the furnace. The hotter the spiral becomes the greater its resistance becomes, and the greater is the ratio between the intensities of the current in the two branches. This is measured by each circuit current passing through a voltameter tube, both tubes being placed side by side each other upon a scale. The ratio of the amounts of water decomposed in each gives the relative resistances in each circuit; hence the resistance of the platinum coil is obtained, and by comparing this with its known resistance at 0° C. and by the use of the formula given above the temperature of the furnace is obtained.

The instrument consists of two distinct parts, the voltameter for measuring the current, and its

connections, shown in Figs. 4 and 5, and the wrought iron tube, &c., shown in Fig. 6. The current from the battery enters at the binding screw (*a*) ; when

FIG. 4.

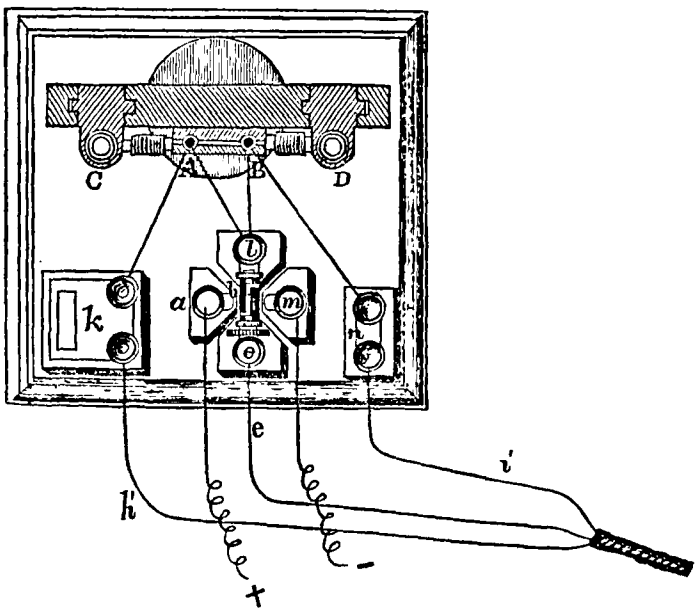


ELEVATION.

SIEMENS' PYROMETER.—VOLTAMETER AND CONNECTIONS.
SCALE 1½ INCHES TO A FOOT.

the commutator (*b*) closes the circuit, the current passes along the wire (*e*) through the cable and the central insulated wire (*f*) in the heating tube E,

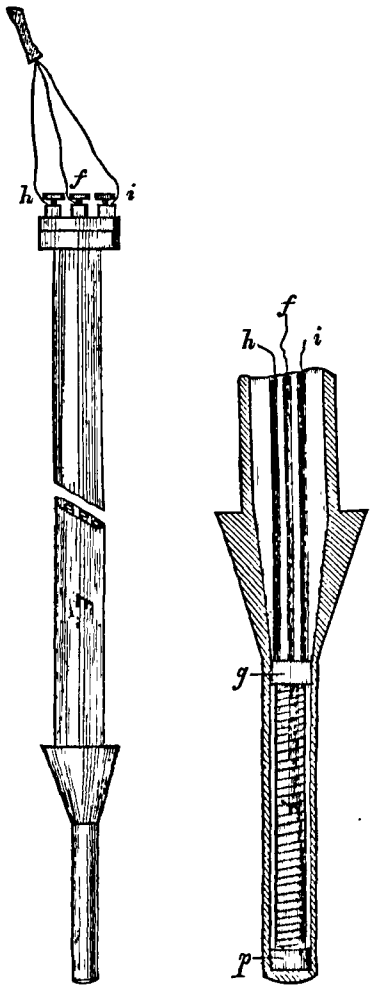
FIG. 5.



PLAN.

(A and B) Voltameter tubes.
(C and D) Reservoirs for supply of tubes.
(*a*) Binding screw by which current enters.
(*b*) Commutator.
(*e*) Binding screw and wire of the undivided current.
(*k*) Standard resistance coil.
(*l*) (*m*) and (*n*) Binding screws for return current.
(*h'*) and (*i'*) Wires leading through cable to insulated wires in the heating tube.
(*r*) and (*s*) Weighted levers for pressing rubber pads on the end of voltameters.
(*u*) and (*v*) Weights for end of levers.

Fig. 6.



Siemens' Pyrometer—Tube containing Platinum Resistance Coil.
Scale 1½ Inches to a Foot.

E, Wrought iron tube.
F Porcelain cylinder upon which is wound a platinum spiral.
f h, i, Platinum wires insulated in pipe-clay.

Fig. 6. The enlarged section shows the platinum spiral wound upon a cylinder of porcelain F; on arriving at the point (*g*) two passages are open to the current; one to return through the wire (*h*), into which it is short circuited without passing through the spiral, *back along* the continuation of (*h*) in the cable through the *standard resistance coil* (*k*) and from there by the wires shown, through the voltameter tube A, thence to the binding screws (*l*) and (*m*) back to the battery. The second passage open to the current at the point (*g*) is to pass through the platinum coil to the insulated wire (*i*), which joins the extreme end of the coil at (*p*), along the cable to the binding screws (*n*) and hence through the voltameter B and back to the battery as in the case of A.

The two voltameter tubes are closed at their upper end by india-rubber pads kept down by the levers (*r* and *s*), which have weights (*u* and *v*) at their ends. At their lower ends they are connected by pieces of flexible rubber tubing with the reservoirs (C, D), which slide in vertical grooves, so that the gas generated in each tube can be brought to the atmospheric pressure by adjusting the water level in the reservoirs to the same height as that in the tubes.

The instrument is used as follows :—The end of the wrought iron tube is plunged into the furnace as soon as it has attained the maximum tempera-

ture, the commutator is turned to complete the battery circuit. The current passes through the circuit as just described and some of the acidulated water in each voltameter is decomposed. As soon as one of them is about half-filled with gas, the current is stopped and the gas in each tube is brought to the atmospheric pressure by adjusting the reservoirs C and D and the volume of gas in each is read.

The voltameter may be made ready for the next experiment by raising the reservoirs and then pressing the upper part of the weighted levers (*r* and *s*) together; this allows the column of water in the flexible tube to force the gas out by raising the pads. When the tubes are completely refilled and all the gas expelled the levers are allowed to drop. During the experiment the commutator is employed to reverse the direction of the current about every half-minute, in order to avoid the polarization of the voltameter electrodes.

The wires attached to the voltameter are of stout copper, but in the interior of the wrought iron tube platinum wires are substituted for them on account of the high temperature to which they are submitted.

A Table is supplied with each instrument to facilitate the conversion of the readings into temperatures.

CHAPTER V.

Siemens' Regenerative Gas Furnace. Its Advantages. The Gas Producer. The Construction and Working of the Producer. The Construction and Working of the Furnace.

It has already been shown that in ordinary furnaces there is a great loss of heat and waste of fuel, consequently many inventors have endeavoured in a variety of ways to burn fuel more economically in manufacturing operations. The most philosophical and successful of these inventions is the furnace devised by Mr. C. W. Siemens. The defects of ordinary furnaces, which have been already noticed, are greatly obviated in Mr. Siemens' furnace, and therefore a greater amount of the heating-power of fuel is utilised. In addition to this a class of fuel, such as slack, breeze, peat, sawdust, &c., which could not be advantageously burned in an ordinary furnace, can be economically employed in that of Siemens'.

The advantages are briefly effected as follows:—1st, by transforming the fuel used into gaseous

products; 2nd, by mixing the gases thus produced with, as near as is practicably possible, the amount of air requisite for their complete combustion; 3rd, by burning the gaseous fuel directly in contact with the substance to be operated upon by the heat; and, 4th, by the heat of the combustion products, which in the ordinary process of burning is wasted, being stored up and utilised to raise the temperature of the gaseous fuel before it is burned in the combustion-chamber. This utilisation of the heat of the combustion products constitutes the process of "regeneration,"—that is, the retransference of the waste heat of the combustion products to the hearth of the furnace.

The description of the furnace will be divided into two parts:—1st, the Gas Producer; and, 2nd, the Furnace proper, with the Regenerators.

Gas Producer.—Fig. 7 represents one of these producers for the transformation of a solid into a gaseous fuel. It consists of a rectangular chamber built of fire-brick, and usually placed below the level of the ground; one side of this (*b*) is inclined at an angle of 45° to 60°. The lower part of this sloping side consists of an iron grate (*c*), with horizontal bars, for the admission of air to the incandescent fuel; the lower side of the furnace is formed by the fire-bars (*d*). By means of the water-pipe (*e*) a limited quantity of water is

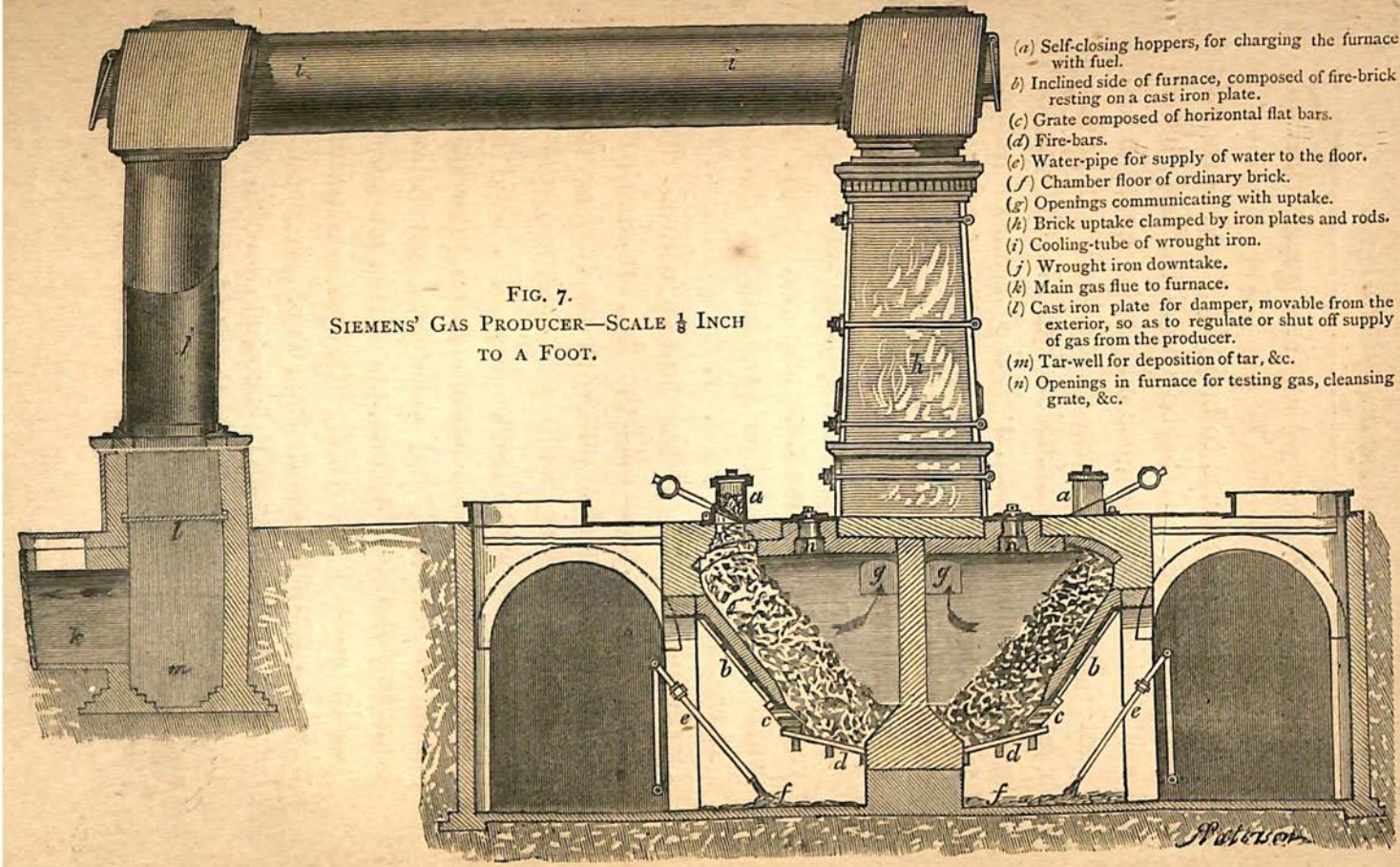


FIG. 7.
SIEMENS' GAS PRODUCER—SCALE $\frac{1}{8}$ INCH TO A FOOT.

(*a*) Self-closing hoppers, for charging the furnace with fuel.
(*b*) Inclined side of furnace, composed of fire-brick resting on a cast iron plate.
(*c*) Grate composed of horizontal flat bars.
(*d*) Fire-bars.
(*e*) Water-pipe for supply of water to the floor.
(*f*) Chamber floor of ordinary brick.
(*g*) Openings communicating with uptake.
(*h*) Brick uptake clamped by iron plates and rods.
(*i*) Cooling-tube of wrought iron.
(*j*) Wrought iron downtake.
(*k*) Main gas flue to furnace.
(*l*) Cast iron plate for damper, movable from the exterior, so as to regulate or shut off supply of gas from the producer.
(*m*) Tar-well for deposition of tar, &c.
(*n*) Openings in furnace for testing gas, cleansing grate, &c.

supplied to the floor (*f*) of the chamber beneath the fire-bars.

Suppose the furnace to be lighted and the necessary amount of fuel to be supplied through the self-closing hopper (*a*), the air passing through the grate (*c*) and coming in contact with the incandescent fuel forms first carbonic anhydride (CO_2), which as it passes upwards through the layers of heated fuel is converted into carbonic oxide (CO); at the same time some of the fuel resting on the incline (*b*) undergoes destructive distillation, there is thus formed a certain amount of hydrocarbons. By the radiation of heat from the grate and fire-bars the water on the floor (*f*) is vaporised, and ascends and passes into the furnace where it is decomposed by some of the heated fuel, carbonic oxide being formed and hydrogen set free; thus further increasing and adding to the heating power of the gaseous fuel, thus—

$$2\ H_2O + C_2 = 2\ CO + 2\ H_2.$$

The gaseous mixture thus obtained passes up through the openings (*g*) and up the perpendicular brick uptake (*h*), and enters the wrought iron "cooling-tube" (*i*). Here the gaseous mixture, which on leaving the furnace was of a temperature between 300° and 430° C., is cooled down to about 100° C.; the mixture, from the cooling, contracts and becomes denser, thereby establishing a preponderating weight to the descending gaseous

matter in the wrought iron downtake (*j*), which forces the current of gas forward through the main flue on to the furnace.

A slight excess of pressure over the atmosphere is also produced, which exercises the following beneficial effects:—1st, the gaseous mixture passes into the furnace with a slight outward pressure; 2nd, any leakage of air into the main gas flue is thereby prevented; the leakage would be injurious, as it would be attended with the formation of explosive mixtures. From the downtake the gaseous fuel proceeds into the brick flue (*k*) which leads to the Regenerative Furnace. The movable iron plate (*l*) acts as a damper for the greater or less communication of this *block of gas producers* with the main flue, *several sets of producers* being frequently used, in connection with *one flue*, so as to afford a constant and steady supply of gas.

The tarry matter produced is deposited in the tar-well (*m*) during the passage of the gaseous mixture to the main flue. The openings (*n*) in the arched roof of the producer, and which are fitted with covers and stoppers, are for the purpose of testing the gas by allowing it to escape and then igniting it; and also for the introduction of iron bars necessary for the removal of the clinkers, &c., formed in the furnace.

The following is the percentage composition of

the gas from the producers according to analyses made at St. Gobain :*—

Hydrogen . .	from	4 to 11	per cent.
Carbonic oxide	„	15 to 19	„ „
Carbonic anhydride . .	„	6 to 7	„ „
Nitrogen . .	„	75 to 63	„ „

The hoppers (*a*) are kept continuously filled with fuel, and are covered with an iron plate so as to prevent the escape of gas on introducing fresh fuel into the body of the producer.

When the producer is constructed to utilise *very* small coal, or poor fuel, the water-pipe (*e*) is replaced by a steam blast, by which means a mixture of air and steam is blown into the producer. According to the capacity, each furnace converts from one to three tons of fuel into gas per day.

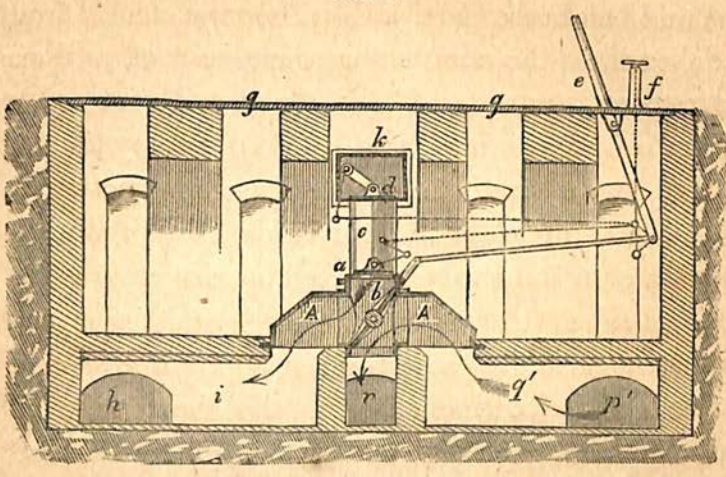
REGENERATIVE REHEATING FURNACE. — The special application of the Regenerative Gas Furnace we shall describe, is that form of it employed for reheating iron or steel.

The furnace consists of three parts—the VALVES, the REGENERATORS, and the HEATING CHAMBER. Fig. 9 is a longitudinal section through the body of the furnace showing the REGENERATORS and HEATING CHAMBER. In Fig. 8

* Orsat's apparatus described in the next Chapter affords a ready means of determining the amount of CO and CO_2 in the gaseous fuel.

is shown a section of the valve arrangement by a plane parallel to, and situated in front of, the plane of section of Fig. 9. For the regulation of the admission of the currents of gaseous fuel and air into the furnace, and their reversal, two valve chambers containing valves worked by a system of levers are required. The one shown in section in Fig. 8 is the one for the admission of air; it contains a *regulating* valve (*a*) and a *reversing* valve (*b*). Behind this and separated from it by a partition is a similar chamber containing a *reversing* valve, and in connection with the short tube (*c*) which communicates with the main flue, the end being closed by a *regulating* valve (*d*). The reversing valves (*b*) are worked by two independent levers, one of which is shown at (*e*), with the rods and levers in connection with it. The regulating valves (*a*) and (*d*) are worked by two independent screw standards, one of which is shown at (*f*). To avoid confusion in the drawing this system of rods and levers has been indicated by dotted lines only. The construction and working is as follows:—The pit in which the valve-chambers are placed is covered in with iron plating (*g*), in which are openings for the admission of air; the air thus entering passes through the valve (*a*), and takes the direction to the left indicated by the arrow into the flue (*h*). The gas entering from the main flue into the oblong iron tube (*k*) passes

FIG. 8.



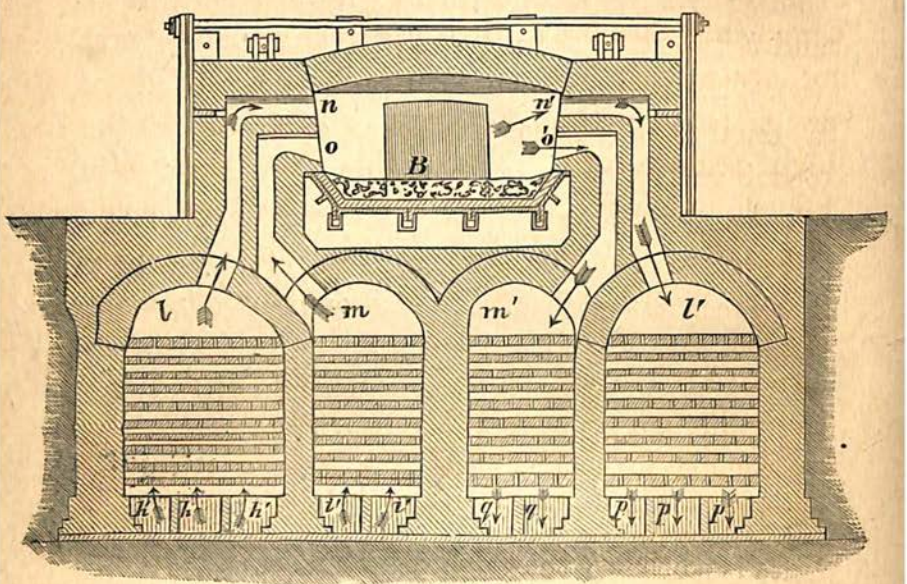
SIEMENS' REHEATING FURNACE—SECTION, SHOWING VALVES AND FLUES.
SCALE ¼ INCH TO A FOOT.

(*A*) The valve-chamber made of cast iron.
(*a*) Air regulating valve.
(*b*) Air reversing valve.
(*c*) Short iron tube through which the gaseous products pass into the gas valve-chamber similar to A, and containing gas reversing valve like (*b*).
(*d*) Gas regulating valve.
(*e*) Hand lever for reversing the air valve (*b*), another behind this similarly connected for reversing the gas valve.
(*f*) Screw standard connected as shown by dotted lines for working the regulating valve (*a*), another behind it working the regulating valve (*d*).
(*g*) Iron plating for cover of pit.
(*h*) Air flue leading to regenerator.
(*i*) Partition behind which is gas flue to regenerators.
(*k*) Square tube communicating with main gas flue.
(*p'*) Flue communicating with chamber (*l'*).
(*q'*) Partition behind which is a flue communicating with chamber (*m'*).
r) Exit flue leading to chimney stack.

through its regulating valve (*d*), the short pipe (*c*), its own valve-chamber, and emerges into a flue behind the brick partition (*i*), separating it from the air flue. Passing along their respective flues, the air and gas ascend from their continuations *h'* and *i'* in Fig. 9 into the REGENERATORS (*l*) and (*m*). These two chambers are constructed of a number of horizontal layers of fire-brick, the openings in the one set being opposite a brick in the other and *vice versâ;* the currents of gas and air have thus to pass through in a *zigzag* course, their contact with a large amount of surface is hereby ensured. Passing up through these layers they emerge into the heating chamber B by the flues *n* and *a*.

The air emerging at (*n*) being denser than the gaseous fuel emerging at (*o*) sinks and diffuses into it so that a thorough intermixture occurs. On being kindled at these openings the mixture burns with a moderate calorific intensity, the flame passing directly over the hearth of the chamber B. The products of combustion pass away to the right through (*n'*) and (*o'*) into the Regenerator (*l'*) and (*m'*), here they pass over the large cooling surface of brick divisions and are deprived by the brick surface of a large amount of heat, consequently they emerge into the flues (*p*) and (*q*) at a much lower temperature than on leaving the hearth of the furnace. Entering (*p'*) and the flue behind

FIG. 9.



SIEMENS' REHEATING FURNACE—LONGITUDINAL SECTION.
SCALE $\frac{1}{8}$ INCH TO A FOOT.

(h') Continuation of flue (h) in Fig. (8).
(i') Continuation of flue behind (i) in Fig. (8).
(l) and (m) Regenerating chambers.
(n) and (o) Entrance flues for the air and gas.
B The heating chamber.
(n') and (o') Flues similar to (n) and (o).
(l') and (m') Regenerating chambers.
(p) Flue in connection with (p').
(q) Flue in connection with that behind partition (q').

(q'), Fig. 8, they pass through the valve-chambers, in the direction indicated, into the central flue (r); this flue is in communication with a high chimney stack, as in an ordinary furnace.

After the furnace has been in action sometime the fire-brick divisions in (l') and (m') by abstracting heat from the combustion products passing through them are raised to a high temperature. When this has been attained, which is generally in about half an hour, the valve (b) and the one in the chamber behind it are reversed from *right* to *left*, establishing the currents of air and gas in the opposite direction to the original one. They pass up respectively through the heated chambers (l') and (m'), and by coming in contact with the heated surfaces have imparted to them the heat of which the combustion products had been deprived. Emerging on to the bed of the furnace on the opposite side of the hearth they are burned at (n') and (o'); there is now superadded to the heat of combination the heat derived from the heated regenerators, as the air and combustible gases have carried back to the furnace the larger portion of the heat carried away by the former combustion products. The chambers (l) and (m) now act as the cooling surfaces, and absorb heat from the escaping products which will be conveyed back to the hearth on the next reversal of the circulation. The cham-

bers (*l*) and (*m*) and (*l'*) and (*m'*) therefore alternately *abstract* and *restore* heat.

In practice, a period of about half an hour occurs between each reversal. The carbonaceous matter (smoke) which is seen proceeding more or less from the stack of an ordinary furnace is almost entirely absent in these furnaces. By regulating the proportion of air and gas burned, the intensity and nature of the flame can be varied, just as we can vary the flame in an ordinary Herepath blow-pipe; it can be made either reducing, oxidising, or neutral, the working being under the entire control of the workman.

The temperature attainable is much higher than that of an ordinary furnace, because the heat is constantly accumulating. This accumulation is, however, limited in two directions, by the fusibility of the materials employed in the construction of the furnace, and the interference by *disassociation;* for if the temperature exceeds a certain degree, decomposition of the combustion products takes place, which is attended with an absorption of heat, and the combination of the oxygen of the air with the elements of the fuel is counteracted.

"The economy of this form of furnace is proved by the fact that a ton of iron can be heated to the welding point with 7 cwt. of coal; and a ton of steel melted with 12 cwt., whilst from two to

three tons of coke were formerly employed to produce the same effect."— (*Siemens.*)

The use of this kind of furnace daily increases. It has not only been applied to the manufacture of iron and steel, but to a variety of chemical industries, as the manufacture of glass, pottery, &c.

We will conclude the description of these furnaces with a summary of some of the many advantages Mr. Siemens claims for them:—

a. The employment of inferior descriptions of fuel, such as slack, coke-dust, lignite, peat, &c., together with a saving on the quantity made use of to the amount of from 40 to 50 per cent.

b. A daily increase of the work done in a furnace of given dimensions amounting to at least 30 per cent., which is a result of the almost unlimited calorific power at command, even when only a moderate chimney-draught is available.

c. Perfect uniformity of heat throughout the furnace and greater durability of the brickwork, owing to the absence of ashes, by which the fusibility of the surfaces with which they come in contact is increased.

d. The production of a flame of such purity as greatly to diminish waste by oxidation or deterioration of the metals operated on.

e. Great cleanliness and saving of space in works, since the gas producers are invariably erected outside the works.

f. Increased command of the heat employed and of the chemical effects produced by the flame, which can be immediately checked when required, or at once changed from an oxidising to a reducing one, or *vice versâ.*

g. Absence of smoke from the chimney-stack which in the neighbourhood of large towns, and in some other situations, is of great importance.

CHAPTER VI.

Technical Examination and Analysis of Coal. Orsat's Gas Apparatus, its Description and Use.

FRIABILITY.—The amount of loss which coal suffers in transport depends upon its friability. This may be approximately ascertained by placing in a barrel 1 cwt. of the coal in lumps of nearly uniform size, each lump weighing about 1 lb. The barrel is made to rotate horizontally, and after fifty rapid revolutions have been given, the contents are riddled and the powdered coal weighed; the friability can thus be expressed in percentages.

LENGTH OF FLAME, &c.—"For the purpose of observing the behaviour of coal on combustion, an unweighed quantity is heated in a muffle with admission of air. In this operation care must be taken to observe whether the fuel ignites *easily* or with *difficulty;* whether it *cakes* or *disintegrates;* whether it burns with a *long* or *short* flame; whether the flame is *intense, smoky, more* or *less bright, steady,* or *vacillating,* and whether a *smell* is generated; whether the resulting coke continues

to burn for a *long time* or *easily goes out;* and whether the remaining ash is easily friable or not."

THE SPECIFIC GRAVITY.—Care must be taken in determining the specific gravity to select a piece of coal as homogeneous as possible. The specific gravity is determined in the usual way, the sample is suspended from the scale-pan by a piece of horsehair and weighed first in air, then in water; care being taken before it is weighed in water to free it from all adhering air bubbles.

A piece of coal, however homogeneous it may appear to the eye, is really not so: it yields in different parts different amounts of ash, combustible matter, &c.; therefore, in determining the quantity of ash, coke, sulphur, &c., a lump of the coal—say 1 lb. in weight—ought to be powdered, and an average sample of the powder taken for the different determinations.

In making the quantitative determinations of the moisture, &c., in coal, it is necessary to make the determinations in the state or condition in which the coal is delivered to the analyst. It is therefore advisable, since powdered coal on exposure to air always loses appreciably in weight, to pulverise the sample as soon as received, and then immediately to weigh out for each of the different quantitative operations.

MOISTURE.—For the estimation of the moisture the coal requires to be in fine powder, and weighed

between two watch-glasses clasped together by the ordinary Bunsen's clasp. Coal, like most other substances, is usually dried at 212° F. (100° C.), but more correct results would probably be obtained by drying it at 221° F. (105° C.). The coal ought to be weighed after being in the drying-bath *one hour*, as it gains in weight if kept in the bath beyond that time, the *increase* in weight being due probably to the absorption of oxygen. As moisture requires heat for its evaporation, it is not only injurious by increasing the bulk of the fuel, but by abstracting a quantity of heat; two determinations ought to be made so as to obtain correct results. About 30 grains (2 grams) of the coal may be employed for each determination; and if it is desirable to ascertain its hygroscopic qualities, the dried sample of coal should be left exposed to the air for 24 hours and then re-weighed.

It has been stated in describing the properties of lignite in Chap. I. that that class of coal contains, in comparison with true coal, a large amount of water; but other tests have been proposed and employed to distinguish lignites from true coal. One method consists in subjecting the coal to dry distillation and examining the aqueous distillate for *acetic acid*. The distillate of brown coal contains a considerable quantity of that acid, whilst that obtained from other coals does not contain it.

55467

Another method, and the best, is to heat as much of the pulverised specimen as can be held on the end of a spatula with about 80 grains of a solution of caustic potash (sp. gr. 1·12) for several minutes; if the solution becomes dark-brown or opaque the coal is a lignite, but if it remains colourless, or has only become slightly-yellowish, it is a true coal.

ASH.—About 30 grains of the coal in powder is weighed in a porcelain or platinum crucible; the crucible, the lid being removed, is ignited over a gas, or other lamp, until the whole of the combustible matter is consumed, which, of course, is indicated by the ash ceasing to have a black or greyish hue. The crucible, when cold, is weighed, and the percentage of ash calculated. We have already noticed in Chapter I. that the *quantity* and *quality* of the ash influences the quality and suitability of the coal for many industrial purposes.

SULPHUR.—Sulphur may exist in coal, as we have noticed, in two states, in the state of sulphate and in the state of sulphide in iron pyrites. The total amount in both states is generally determined by mixing *intimately* about 20 grains of the coal in very *fine* powder with from 140 to 160 grains of potassic nitrate, 320 grains of sodic chloride, and 80 grains of potassic carbonate. These substances must be *dry*, and in *fine* powder, and *free* from sulphates. The mixture is placed in a platinum crucible, and gently heated, until the

ignition of the mixture has ceased; the heat is then increased until the mixture fuses, and is kept in that state until the fused mass is white.* The light is then removed, and the crucible, when cold, is placed in a beaker with about 12 ounces of boiling water, and subsequently hydrochloric acid is slowly added until the solution is decidedly acid; the solution ought then to be heated up to near the boiling point and kept at that temperature for some time, so as to expel as large a quantity of the oxides of nitrogen as possible; baric chloride is then added, and after the mixture has stood for some hours the precipitated baric sulphate is collected on a filter, washed, dried, ignited, and weighed in the usual manner; the amount of sulphur is then calculated.

As the sulphur existing as sulphate does not injure the quality of iron when the fuel is used in the smelting of that metal, whilst the sulphur in iron pyrites greatly deteriorates its industrial value, not only in iron smelting, but when employed for steam purposes, the late Dr. Grace Calvert proposed a method for estimating the quantity of sulphur existing as sulphate, and that existing in combination with iron, forming iron pyrites. For

* Some analysts first ignite the crucible, then add in small quantities at a time the mixture of flux and coal; after each addition the lid of the crucible must be immediately replaced; and when the deflagration ceases a fresh quantity of the mixture is to be introduced.

this purpose about 60 grains of the coal in very fine powder is weighed; it is then boiled for several hours in water containing about the same quantity by weight of pure sodic carbonate; afterwards the solution is filtered, and the insoluble portion rapidly washed with boiling water; the filtrate is acidulated with hydrochloric acid, baric chloride being subsequently added. Some hours after the precipitation has taken place, the baric sulphate is collected on a filter, washed, dried, ignited, and weighed, and the amount of sulphur calculated in the usual way.

The residue insoluble in the sodic carbonate solution is, after being dried at 212° F., fused with the mixture of sodic carbonate and potassic nitrate, and the process carried on as directed in the first paragraph on the estimation of sulphur.

In order to distinguish between the sulphur in the two states in coke, nitric acid must be added in excess to the filtered sodic carbonate solution, and the solution then heated to near the boiling point for some time before the baric chloride is added. The rest of the operation is conducted in the way described with regard to coal.

Volatile Matter and Coke.—The following is the method I adopt for the determination of volatile matter and coke:—About 500 grains of the coal in fragments of about the size of a nut is placed in a porcelain crucible, which is afterwards

covered with the lid and placed in a Hessian crucible, the bottom of which is covered with small fragments of powdered charcoal; and after the introduction of the porcelain one, the space between the sides of the two crucibles is packed with similar fragments of charcoal, and finally the top of the inner crucible is covered over in like manner. The outer crucible is covered with a lid and placed in an assay-furnace, where it is heated up to full redness and kept at that temperature for about one hour. When the crucibles are quite cold, the inner one is taken out, and, after it has been freed from any adhering dust, is weighed; the loss in weight is due to the expulsion of volatile matter including moisture, the residue consists of non-volatile matter, coke and ash. If the moisture is determined in the coal, it may be deducted from the total amount of the volatile matter; and if the ash is determined in the coke it may be deducted from the weight of that substance. If the coal contains iron pyrites, part of its sulphur is volatilised, but from a quarter to a half remains behind in combination with the iron.

Other analysts adopt the following method:— About 30 grains of the undried coal in *powder* is weighed in a platinum crucible; it is afterwards heated to bright redness over a Bunsen's burner for 3½ minutes, and then immediately, without allowing it to cool, for the same length of time

over a blast gas-lamp, and kept at a *white heat;* it is afterwards, when cold, weighed. Either of these methods will inform the analyst whether it is a caking or non-caking coal.

VALUING GAS COALS.—A method by the late Dr. Richardson is given in some analytical books for valuing this class of coal; but I think the process is open to the same objection as the one proposed by Bunsen and Playfair with a somewhat similar object; the objection I make to it is, that for the quantity of coal employed, there is too large a heating surface; consequently, neither the quality nor the quantity of the gas will correspond with that obtained on the manufacturing scale.

For valuing gas coal properly for commercial purposes the apparatus manufactured by Mr. Sugg, the gas engineer, ought to be employed; it consists of the following parts:—

1. A retort of cast-iron of a D shape, 18 inches long from mouth-piece to the back, 5 inches in diameter, and 5 inches high; the charge of coal is 2·24 lbs., or the $\frac{1}{1000}$th part of a ton. The mouth-piece of the retort has a rising pipe attached, 20 feet in length.

The condenser is of the ordinary form, and consists of 1-inch wrought-iron pipes of an aggregate length of about 80 feet arranged vertically, and attached to a number of separate boxes. Each of these boxes is provided with a stop-cock. These are opened when all the gas has passed into the gas

holder, and the tar and other products that have been condensed are collected in an appropriate vessel and their amounts ascertained.

The apparatus is provided with two square purifiers provided with water joints, they are adapted to receive any purifying agent the experimentalist may wish to employ. Provision is made for collecting specimens of the unpurified gas.

A 10-feet gas-holder is in general large enough in experimenting upon $\frac{1}{1000}$th part of a ton of ordinary coal; but cannel coal requires one of larger size. To obviate the inconvenience attending the use of a larger holder two metres of the form devised by Mr. Mann are employed; by this means one-half the gas passing from the retort will be led away to a float of four or more lights, while the outlet from the lower metre leads directly to the gas-holder. The lower metre is provided with an index from which the quantity of gas passed through it is ascertained; this amount doubled, gives the total number of cubic feet produced.

The gas-holder is furnished with a cycloid and counterbalance weights, so that during the carbonization of the coal, and the consequent passage of gas to the holder, by a proper adjustment of the weights, all unnecessary pressure may be taken off the retort; a pipe leads from the holder to the photometer to determine, if required, the illuminating power of the gas.

First heat the retort to the proper temperature, open all the cocks and fill the gas-holder tank with clean water to such a height as will just cover the crown of the gas-holder, so that when it is slightly raised from the bottom of the tank the surface of the water and the edge of the crown may be exactly even; the index will then point to zero. If a metre is employed, it must also be supplied with water and adjusted to the proper line. The purifiers are next charged with the purifying material; one reason for employing two purifiers is to enable the operator to employ two different kinds of material, and another reason is, to enable one to ascertain whether the coal under examination requires a greater or less purification.

Having procured a fair sample of coal, about 1 cwt. is pounded and passed through a coarse sieve; and from the sieved portion, after it has been well mixed, 2·24 lbs. are weighed and placed in a scoop. All the cocks, excepting those which interfere with the direct passage of the gas from the retort to condenser, purifiers, and gas-holder, are now to be closed. The scoop and contents should then be placed in the retort, the lid of which, previously luted with clay or lime, being at once secured as quickly as possible. As soon as the lid is secured, a sufficient number of counterbalance weights should be added to the gas-holder,

so as to take off all pressure upon the retort, or so as to produce "a level gauge."

When the charge is worked off, which is ascertained when the gas-holder ceases to rise, the inlet-cock to the holder is shut off and the quantity of the gas in the holder observed by the scale attached. The quantity of condensed products and of *coke* is also ascertained.

Before attempting to make the quantitative experiment as described, it is necessary to expel the air from all the different parts of the apparatus; for this purpose the retort should be first charged with half the quantity of coal, and the gas produced allowed to blow through and drive out the air.

If the experimenter has not Sugg's apparatus, he will find that the method I adopt for the estimation of volatile and non-volatile matter, and which has been previously described, will give the amounts of these two forms of matter in nearly the same quantities as those obtained in practice. The following analyses of gas coals were made in this manner by Mr. James Dunne, the manager of the Kingstown Gas Works, whilst an evening student with me in the year 1864:—

I. Boghead Cannel Coal.

Specific gravity . . .	1·184

Proximate Composition.

Water	1·55
Volatile matter . . .	62·09
Fixed carbon (coke) . .	18·20
Ash	18·16
	100·00
Amount of sulphur in the coke	0·133
„ „ in the volatile matter . . .	0·616
	0·749
Percentage of nitrogen . .	0·84

II. Mickley Coal (Newcastle).

Specific gravity . . .	1·26

Proximate Composition.

Water	0·59
Volatile matter . . .	35·86
Fixed carbon (coke) . .	61·42
Ash	2·13
	100·00
Amount of sulphur in the coke	0·314
„ „ in the volatile matter . . .	0·352
	0·666
Percentage of nitrogen . .	1·48

III. NEWCASTLE PELTON MAIN.

Specific gravity . . .	1·243

Proximate Composition.

Water	0·89
Volatile matter . . .	29·87
Fixed carbon (coke) . .	68·77
Ash	0·47
	100·00

Amount of sulphur in the coke	0·615
„ „ in the volatile matter . . .	0·976
	1·591

Percentage of nitrogen .	1·77

IV. CARLISLE COAL.

Specific gravity . . .	1·273

Proximate Composition.

Water	0·76
Volatile matter . . .	35·97
Fixed carbon (coke) . .	57·11
Ash	6·16
	100·00

Amount of sulphur in the coke	2·288
„ „ in the volatile matter . . .	3·026
	5·314
Percentage of nitrogen .	0·43

V. Wigan Cannel Coal.

Specific gravity . . .	1·284

Proximate Composition.

Water	0·82
Volatile matter . . .	36·09
Fixed carbon (coke) . .	61·02
Ash	2·07
	100·00
Amount of sulphur in the coke	0·639
„ „ in the volatile matter . . .	0·543
	1·182
Percentage of nitrogen .	1·42

The Carlisle is, what is termed by gas manufacturers, a *dirty* coal; the gas produced from it will

require, on account of the large quantity of sulphur compounds it must contain, the largest quantity of purifying material to remove them. The Newcastle Pelton Main will yield a larger amount of nitrogenous compounds than the other four coals. The Boghead Coal, from the larger amount of volatile matter it yields than the other four, will yield the largest amount of gas.

HEATING POWER.—The determination of the heating power has been described in Chapter II.

ULTIMATE ANALYSIS OF COAL. — For the determination of the elementary organic constituents in coal the student is referred to works on quantitative analysis like that of Fresenius for the processes to be adopted; we will merely remark that only 3 grains of anthracite, and from 5 to 7 grains of bituminous coal ought to be employed; more correct results are obtained by employing these quantities than larger amounts. The nitrogen is determined by Will and Varentrapp's method; about 15 grains of the coal should be employed for this latter estimation.

Errors in the Ultimate Analysis of Coal.

"When coal contains much inorganic matter, especially iron pyrites, the usual method of calculating its composition from the data obtained in the process of organic analysis may be erroneous in a sensible degree. The ashes left by incineration are esti-

mated as inorganic matter, and the proportion of *oxygen* is found by subtracting the sum of the carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, and ashes, from the amount of the dry coal subject to analysis. By incineration, the iron of the pyrites is converted into ferric oxide, and the sulphur, in a greater or less degree, into sulphuric anhydride (SO_3), which may remain in combination with any bases in the ashes—such as lime—capable of forming a sulphate *not decomposable* at a red heat. Supposing the whole of the sulphur of the sulphide to be retained in this state in the ashes, for one part by weight of iron pyrites there would be an increase of one part by weight due to oxygen *derived* from the air during incineration. The whole amount of this error, provided no correction be made, would fall upon the oxygen. It is not asserted that the whole of the sulphur is oxidised, or that the whole quantity of the oxidised portion is retained as a sulphate in the ashes, but that a considerable portion of a stable sulphate may be produced during incineration will appear from analyses of coal and coal ashes.

"It is certain that the alumina in the ashes must, either wholly, or in great measure, exist in combination with silica as clay; and clay holds water in combination *which cannot be expelled* except at a temperature far more than sufficient to decompose coal. Hence, during the process of the organic analysis

of the coal, the water in the clay will be expelled, and so occasion an error of excess in the determination of the hydrogen. This source of error has been pointed out by Regnault.

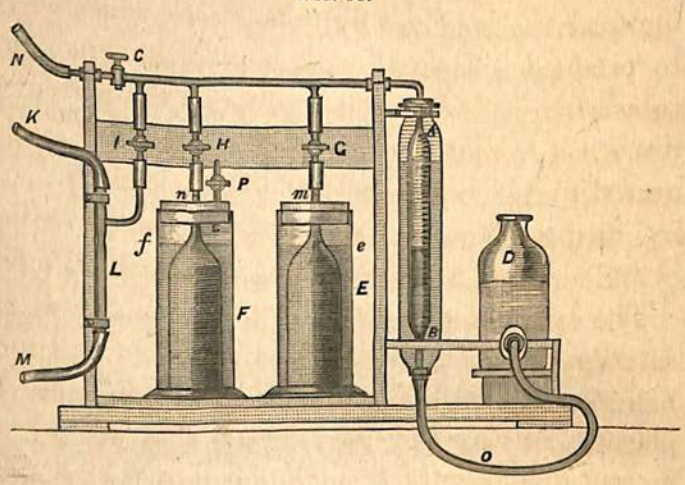
"Calcic carbonate is sometimes present in coal in very appreciable quantity, in which case carbonic anhydride would be evolved during the organic analysis, and so an error of excess would be caused in the determination of the carbon.

"There is, lastly, another source of error which may result from the absorption of oxygen during the drying of the coal preparatory to combustion."—(*Percy.*)

ANALYSIS OF GASEOUS MIXTURES.—The apparatus to be described is one invented by M. Orsat of Paris. It is adapted for a rapid and sufficiently accurate estimation for industrial purposes of furnace gases—namely, carbonic oxide, carbonic anhydride, oxygen, and nitrogen.

The apparatus consists of a cylinder, A B, drawn down at both ends, and open to receive a graduated tube of such size that every division will represent half a cubic millimetre. The space between the two is filled with water, in order to have the tube, and consequently the gas, which is being analysed, at a constant temperature, and thus avoid corrections for dilatation. This graduated tube communicates at A, with a horizontal capillary tube provided near its extremity with a stop-cock

FIG. 10.



ORSAT'S APPARATUS FOR THE ANALYSIS OF FURNACE GASES.

A B graduated tube for measuring the gas.
C stop-cock for admission of gas.
D aspirating bottle.
E absorbing cylinder containing potash.
F " " " ammonia and copper solution.
e and *f* marks to show the height of solution.
G stop-cock for potash cylinder.
H " " " copper solution cylinder.
I stop-cock for expulsion of gas.
K tube for admission of water to tromp.
L water tromp.
M exit tube of tromp.
m and *n* zero marks of cylinders.
N admission tube for gas.
O flexible rubber tube, joining graduated tube and aspirator.
P stop-cock for admission of air into cylinder F.

C, through which the gases to be analysed are introduced into the apparatus. At B it is connected by means of an india-rubber tube O, with an opening near the bottom of the bottle D, which serves to produce a current of gas into the graduated tube when it is lowered, and forces the gas out of it when it is raised. The capillary tube A C is connected by two branches H and G, each of which has its own stop-cock, with two bell jars placed in cylinders E and F, which contain the *absorbent liquids.*

The cylinder E is filled up to the mark *c* with a solution of caustic potash of 1·357 sp. gr. In the bell glass a bundle of tubes open at both ends are placed. When the gas enters that vessel the pressure forces part of the liquid into the cylinder, uncovering the tubes wet with the potash solution, thus presenting to the gas such an amount of surface contact that the absorption is almost instantaneous.

A bent tube in the cork provides for the necessary admission of air. In order that all the joints may be perfectly air-tight, the corks, E, F, A, B, are covered with sheet india-rubber, or corks of that material are employed.

The bell jar in cylinder F contains a roll of copper wire gauze, which must be slightly conical in shape and reach to the top of the jar. An ammoniacal solution composed of two-thirds by volume of a cold saturated solution of ammonic chloride and

one-third of commercial ammonia is introduced into F. The solution is colourless when prepared, but soon becomes blue in contact with the copper. As it absorbs oxygen very rapidly the communication with the air is effected by means of a stop-cock, P, which must only remain open while the cylinder F is in use.

The liquids in the cylinders must have free access to the bell jars.

The tubes *m* and *n* must almost touch the stop-cocks, and the rubber connections must be made tight by binding them with two or three turns of copper wire and twisting the ends together.

The aspirator D is filled (all the stop-cocks being opened) with water, acidulated with 5 or 6 c. c. of hydrochloric acid until, it resting on its support, the liquid stands in the graduated tube at 100. The object of the acid is to overcome the tension of the ammoniacal vapours, and to neutralise the alkalies when by accident they enter the capillary tubes.

How to Use the Apparatus.—Before commencing the analysis of any gaseous mixture, the apparatus must be freed from air or other gaseous matter it may contain. This is accomplished by successively filling the graduated tube with gas and afterwards expelling it through the stop-cock I. This process is conducted in the following manner: The cock C is shut and I opened, the aspirator D is then raised till the liquid is just on the point of

entering the capillary tube; I is then shut and C opened and D lowered; the gas to be examined passes into the apparatus and fills the graduated tube. This volume of the gas is then expelled as before by closing C and opening I and raising D. When this has been done two or three times the apparatus may be considered to be practically free from all *foreign* gaseous matter.

If the tube conveying the gas to the apparatus be of extreme length to effectually free the instrument of gas in the manner described would be a lengthy operation, and, therefore, to save time and labour it is better to use the tromp L. To do this a funnel is attached to the extremity of the tube K, and placed under a small stream of water, which need only be a few centimetres in height. The water runs into the tube L, and is discharged at M, and in its passage produces a strong aspiration. By keeping C and I open the gas may be rapidly drawn out of the apparatus. It requires about one and a half litres of water to draw out a litre of gas, the quantity varying a little according to the height of the fall of water.

The next thing to be done is to bring the absorbent liquids to the zero marks *m* and *n* in the respective vessels; this must, of course, be done for each vessel separately. All the cocks but G having been closed, the aspirator D must be slowly lowered; the potash solution in E will rise, and when it

reaches zero, *m*, the connection tube O must be nipped firmly between the finger and thumb so as to completely close it; as D is replaced on the stand, G is at the same time closed. The stop-cocks H and F are next opened, all the others remaining closed, and the absorbent liquid in F is brought to the zero mark *n* as in E, and when D is replaced on the stand H and F are shut.

Some practice and caution are required in order to guard against passing the zero point, and thus forcing the absorbents into the capillary tube.

The sample of gas to be analysed is now taken; for this purpose the cock I is opened, all the others being shut, D is then slowly raised until the water in the graduated tube stands at the zero point; I is then closed, D replaced on the stand and C gradually opened; the liquid in the graduated tube comes to equilibrium at 100, the tube having become filled with the gas; C is then closed. Should the pressure exceed or be lower than that of the atmosphere, it is advisable in the first instance to take a little more than 100 c. c., and after a few minutes to partially open I, so as to establish an equilibrium and bring the volume to 100 c. c., when this is done I is *shut;* and G is opened and D raised till the liquid stands very nearly at the zero point in the measuring tube; the gas has now been forced into the bell jar containing the potash solution; by alternately raising and

lowering D, a perfect exposure of all the gaseous particles to, and renewal of, the absorbing fluid is effected. The raising and lowering should be repeated at least three times, and oftener when the solutions have been for some time in use. The last time the gas is to be passed into E, the liquid in the graduated tube must be brought exactly to the zero point; D is lowered, and the stop-cock G quickly closed, so that the liquid in the bell jar stands *exactly* at the zero point *m*. If D be now placed alongside of the tube A B in such a way that the liquid in it and the measuring tube are brought to precisely the same level, the gas is under its original, atmospheric, pressure, and we ascertain the diminution it has undergone. This diminution represents the volume of those gases present in the original gaseous mixture which have been absorbed by the potash; in furnace gases this will be due to carbonic anhydride (CO_2). If sulphurous anhydride (SO_2), sulphuretted hydrogen, and chlorine be present, they will also be absorbed. Sulphurous anhydride can be determined in the presence of carbonic anhydride by employing a solution of potassic bichromate in sulphuric acid, or a solution of potassic permanganate, as an absorbent prior to passing the gaseous matter into the potash solution.

After the estimation of the CO_2, the gas is passed into the vessel F, all the free oxygen and

carbonic oxide are absorbed by its solution; the operation is carried on, and the amount absorbed ascertained, exactly as described with regard to E.

The quantity of gas unabsorbed will be the amount of nitrogen present in the gas.

Generally speaking the two gases, oxygen and carbonic oxide, do not exist in furnace gases in the presence of each other; but if they do occur together, their relative proportions can be determined by a simple calculation.

If it should be thought necessary to directly determine the amounts of each of these two gases, it may be accomplished by employing a third cylinder containing either pyrogallate of potash or sticks of phosphorus for the absorption of the oxygen, prior to absorbing the carbonic oxide by the ammonia copper solution. As before stated, the respective amounts of each, when they are both absorbed in the same solution, can be readily calculated if the air has been the only source of the oxygen.

The clue for this calculation is furnished by the relation existing between the amount of nitrogen and that of the other products. In the formation of carbonic anhydride the volume produced is equal to the oxygen used; consequently if the gas analysed contains only nitrogen, oxygen, and carbonic anhydride, the mixture will have the same volume as the original air. The volume, therefore, of the nitrogen

present in the 100 c. c. of gas used will be 79 c. c., whilst the sum of the oxygen and carbonic anhydride will be 21 c. c. Now, in the formation of carbonic oxide the volume of this gas formed is double that of the oxygen required for its production; consequently for every 79 c. c. of nitrogen present in the air used, there will be a volume of oxygen and carbonic oxide greater than 21 c. c.; the more carbonic oxide formed the greater the increase in volume; therefore for every 100 c. c. of air used we shall have more than 100 c. c. of combustion products, if carbonic oxide be one of the products.

Knowing the volume of nitrogen present the question may be solved as follows:—

Let n = volume of nitrogen found.

x = sum of volumes of oxygen and carbonic anhydride.

y = volume of carbonic oxide.

Hence—

$\frac{y}{2}$ = { oxygen which went to form carbonic oxide.

$\therefore x + \frac{y}{2}$ = { total volume of atmospheric oxygen used during air combustion.

The volume of mixed gases operated on is 100 c. c.

(1) $\therefore x + y + n = 100$.

Since 100 parts of air contain 21 of oxygen and 79 of nitrogen, we have—

$\frac{21}{79} n$ = { oxygen associated with n parts of nitrogen for the combustion.

Hence:— $\frac{21}{79} n = x + \frac{y}{2}$

From (1) we have $x = 100 - y - n$

$\therefore \frac{21}{79} n = 100 - y - n + \frac{y}{2}$

Hence:—(2) $100\ n = 7900 - \frac{79}{2} y$

Substituting in this formula the value found for n, we readily arrive at the volume of carbonic oxide present, and deducting this amount from the total volume absorbed by the ammoniacal copper solution, we also have the oxygen present.

EXAMPLE.—100 c. c. of gas lost in volume 5 c. c. in the first cylinder, and after passing from the second cylinder, the gas measured 70 c. c.; find the amount of carbonic oxide and oxygen respectively present:—

From the formula (2) we have—

$$100 \times 70 = 7900 - \frac{79\ y}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{900 \times 2}{79} = 22{\cdot}78 \text{ c. c. of CO.}$$

The absorption in second cylinder was $95 - 70 = 25$, and the oxygen present is $25 - 22{\cdot}78 = 2{\cdot}22$.

Percentage composition of the mixture:—

Carbonic anhydride	(observed) .	5·00
Nitrogen . . .	„	70·00
Carbonic oxide .	(calculated) .	22·78
Oxygen . . .	„ .	2·22
		100·00

As the apparatus is intended for industrial investigations, it is of course desirable to have as few calculations as possible. To accomplish this desirable object Fichtet prepared the following Tables, so that when both carbonic oxide and free oxygen are present the amounts may be sought in the Tables. Table I. gives the increase of volume of 100 c. c. of *air* when 1 c. c. to 42 c. c. have been transformed into carbonic oxide (CO). Table II. gives the amount of oxygen and carbonic anhydride together, the volume of CO, and the quantity of air required for its formation; this latter Table is the one most required.

Table I.

Increase in 100 *c. c. of Air when any of the Oxygen is transferred into CO.*

N.	O.	CO.	Final volume.
79 ...	21·00 ...	0 ...	100·00
79 ...	20·50 ...	1 ...	100·50
79 ...	20·00 ...	2 ...	101·00
79 ...	19·50 ...	3 ...	101·50
79 ...	19·00 ...	4 ...	102·00
79 ...	18·50 ...	5 ...	102·50
79 ...	18·00 ...	6 ...	103·00
79 ...	17·50 ...	7 ...	103·50
79 ...	17·00 ...	8 ...	104·00
79 ...	16·50 ...	9 ...	104·50
79 ...	16·00 ...	10 ...	105·00

N.	O.	CO.	Final volume.
79	15·50	11	105·50
79	15·00	12	106·00
79	14·50	13	106·50
79	14·00	14	107·00
79	13·50	15	107·50
79	13·00	16	108·00
79	12·50	17	108·50
79	12·00	18	109·00
79	11·50	19	109·50
79	11·00	20	110·00
79	10·50	21	110·50
79	10·00	22	111·00
79	9·50	23	111·50
79	9·00	24	112·00
79	8·50	25	112·50
79	8·00	26	113·00
79	7·50	27	113·50
79	7·00	28	114·00
79	6·50	29	114·50
79	6·00	30	115·00
79	5·50	31	115·50
79	5·00	32	116·00
79	4·50	33	116·50
79	4·00	34	117·00
79	3·50	35	117·50
79	3·00	36	118·00
79	2·50	37	118·50
79	2.00	38	119·00

N.	O.	CO.	Final volume.
79 ...	1·50 ...	39 ...	119·50
79 ...	1·00 ...	40 ...	120·00
79 ...	0·50 ...	41 ...	120·50
79 ...	0·00 ...	42 ...	121·00

Table II.

Number of c. c. of CO produced by the Combustion of Carbon in Air, and the corresponding quantities of Nitrogen, in 100 *c. c. of Gas to be Analysed.*

N.	O and CO_2 together.	CO.	Quantity of air necessary to produce the CO.
79·00 ...	21 ...	0·00 ...	100·00
78·605 ...	20·395 ...	1·00 ...	99·50
78·21 ...	19·79 ...	2·00 ...	99·00
78·00 ...	19·47 ...	2·53 ...	98·74
77·815 ...	19·185 ...	3·00 ...	98·50
77·42 ...	18·58 ...	4·00 ...	98·00
77·025 ...	17·957 ...	5·00 ...	97·50
77·00 ...	17·94 ...	5·06 ...	97·47
76·63 ...	17·37 ...	6·00 ...	97·00
76·135 ...	16·865 ...	7·00 ...	96·50
76·00 ...	16·40 ...	7·60 ...	96·25
75·84 ...	16·16 ...	8·00 ...	96·00
75·405 ...	15·595 ...	9·00 ...	95·50
75·05 ...	14·95 ...	10·00 ...	95·00
75·00 ...	14·87 ...	10·13 ...	94·94
74·655 ...	14·345 ...	11·00 ...	94·50
74·26 ...	13·74 ...	12·00 ...	94·00

N.	O and CO_2 together.	CO.	Quantity of air necessary to produce the CO.
74·00	13·34	12·66	93·67
73·865	13·135	13·00	93·50
73·47	12·53	14·00	93·00
73·075	11·925	15·00	92·50
73·00	11·81	15·19	92·41
72·68	11·32	16·00	92·00
72·286	10·714	17·00	91·50
72·00	10·28	17·72	91·14
71·89	10·11	18·00	91·00
71·495	9·505	19·00	90·50
71·10	8·90	20·00	90·00
71·00	8·75	20·25	89·88
70·705	8·295	21·00	89·50
70·31	7·69	22·00	89·00
70·00	7·21	22·79	88·61
69·925	7·085	23·00	88·50
69·52	6·48	24·00	88·00
69·125	5·875	25·00	87·50
69·00	5·68	25·32	87·34
68·73	5·27	26·00	87·00
68·235	4·765	27·00	86·50
68·00	4·15	27·85	86·08
67·94	4·06	28·00	86·00
67·505	3·495	29·00	85·50
67·15	2·85	30·00	85·00
67·00	2·62	30·58	84·81
66·755	2·245	31·00	84·50

N.	O and CO_2 together.	CO.	Quantity of air necessary to produce the CO.
66·36 ...	1·64 ...	32·00 ...	84·00
66·00 ...	1·09 ...	32·91 ...	83·55
65·965 ...	1·035 ...	33·00 ...	83·50
65·67 ...	0·33 ...	34·00 ...	83·00
65·29 ...	0·00 ...	34·71 ...	82·65

To illustrate the use of Table II. we will suppose that 100 c. c. of a gas is to be analysed. It is passed through E, a diminution of 5·5 c. c. in the volume takes place, due to the absorption of the CO_2. The remainder of the gas (100—5·5=94·5) is then passed through F; after this has taken place 69 c. c. of gas remains unabsorbed, which gas is nitrogen; therefore 25·5 c. c. of gas has been absorbed in F, which represents the carbonic oxide and oxygen together. On referring to Table II. we find that 69 of nitrogen corresponds to 25·32 of carbonic oxide; therefore the oxygen the gas contained was 0·18 c. c. as 25·5 − 25·32=0·18. The volume of air required for the formation of 25·32 c. c. of CO is, as we learn from the Table, 87·34 c. c.

The following was, therefore, the composition of the 100 c. c. of the gas :—

N	69·00	observed.
CO . . .	25·32	taken from the Table.
CO_2 . . .	5·50	observed.
O	0·18	difference.
	100·00	

The errors that may occur in the results obtained by this apparatus are of no importance in industrial investigations ; the one of most importance arises from the unequal solubility in water of the different gases operated upon. This may be avoided in scientific investigations by substituting mercury for the acidulated water.

It is only necessary to vary the absorbent liquids to make the apparatus applicable for the estimation of most gases.

APPENDIX.

A.

WHAT IS COAL?—"The owners of an estate at Torbanehill, in the county of Linlithgow, had granted a lease of the whole coal, ironstone, limestone, and fire-clay contained within it, except copper and any other minerals whatsoever than those above specified; and it should be remarked that the true coal measures of geologists were proved to exist under the same estate. In the course of working, the lessees extracted a combustible mineral of great value as a source of coal gas, and realised a large profit by the sale of it as gas coal. The lessors, thereupon, denied that the mineral in question was coal, and disputed the right of the lessees to work it. At the trial there was a great array of scientific men on each side, including chemists, botanists, geologists, and microscopists; and of practical gas engineers, coal viewers, and others, there were not a few. On the one side it was maintained that the mineral was *coal*, and on the other it was a *bituminous* schist. The evidence, as might be supposed, was most conflicting. The

judge, accordingly, ignored the scientific evidence altogether, and summed up as follows:—'The question for you (the jury) to consider is not one of motives, but what is this mineral? Was it coal in the language of those persons who deal and treat with that matter and in the ordinary language of Scotland? *because to find a scientific definition of coal after what has been brought to light within the last five days is out of the question.* But was it coal in the common use of that word, as it must be understood to be used in language that does not profess to be the purest science, but in the ordinary acceptation of business transactions reduced to writing? Was it coal in that sense? That is the question for you to solve, for you to determine.' The jury found that it was coal. Subsequently to this trial the same mineral was pronounced *not to be coal* by the authorities of Prussia, who accordingly directed it not to be entered by the custom-house officers as coal."—(*Percy.*)

B.

Mr. Goldsworthy Gurney in the beginning of the year 1851 employed carbonic anhydride as an extinguisher of combustion on a gigantic scale. The object of the experiment was to extinguish a fire in a colliery, about seven miles from Stirling, which

had raged for about thirty years over an area of twenty-six acres. A sum of 16,000*l.* was expended in surrounding the fire with a puddle-wall, to prevent its extending to other workings. The wall took five years to build, the workmen being frequently driven back, and obliged to recommence at a greater distance from the fire. After its completion it required constant attention, for if the fire had once passed it would have been very difficult to have again surrounded it. It cost the Earl of Mansfield, the owner of the property, in consequence, about 200*l.* a-year in keeping it repaired. The fire being thus, as it were, corked and bottled up, ought to have become extinguished for want of air to support the combustion. But as no part of the fire mine was deeper than twenty fathoms, and as some of it ran at no great distance below the surface, it obtained a sufficient supply of air from without, as well as through the leakages in the puddle-wall, to maintain a smouldering, volcano-like existence.

Mr. Gurney had not only to extinguish the fire, but he had also to accomplish what was quite as difficult, the cooling down of the mine, so that when the air was admitted the coal should not re-ignite. He obtained the carbonic anhydride by passing air through an immense coke fire in a brick furnace; this gas, along with the nitrogen of the air, was forced through the furnace along an iron

cylinder down the shaft, and through a steam jet into the mine; water in the form of the finest spray was also driven along with the gas. After having blown in about 8,000,000 cubic feet of the gas at the rate of about 7000 cubic feet per minute, it was found by exit of the gas through the leakages and shafts that the mine was fully charged with it. At the end of three weeks the fire was extinguished, the mine during that time having been kept fully charged with the gas. Fresh air was then admitted by the jet. After a time the action was reversed, the air charged with moisture being thus drawn out. The air that was drawn out gradually decreased at the rate of about 6° a day. After about one month's operations, the down-cast shaft was uncovered, and the temperature of the mine was found to be about 98° F.

C.

The following Table gives the names of the constituents and their composition which have been discovered in the gaseous, liquid, and solid products formed in the destructive distillation of coal; they may be classed in reference to their illuminating properties under the following heads :—

ELEMENTARY BODIES.

HYDROGEN, H; NITROGEN, N; CARBON (COKE), C.

Hydrocarbons, or Bodies containing Carbon and Hydrogen, of various Series.

C_nH_{2n+2}	C_nH_{2n}	C_nH_{2n-2}	C_nH_{2n-6}	C_nH_n	C_nH_{n-2}	C_nH_{n-4}	C_nH_{n-6}	C_nH_{n-8}
Methane, CH_4 Ethane, C_2H_6 Propane, C_3H_8 Butane, C_4H_{10} Pentane, C_5H_{12} &c. &c.	Ethene, C_2H_4 Propene, C_3H_6 Butene, C_4H_8 Pentene, C_5H_{10} &c. &c.	Fthine, C_2H_2 Propine, C_3H_4 &c. &c.	Benzene, C_6H_6 Toluene, C_7H_8 Isoxylene, C_8H_{10} Methyl-Toluene, C_8H_{10} Cumene, C_9H_{12} Pseudo-Cumene, C_9H_{12} Mesitylene, C_9H_{12}	Styrolene, C_8H_8 Metastyrolene, $(C_8H_8)n$	Cymene, $C_{16}H_{14}$ Napthalene, $C_{10}H_8$	Phenanthrene, $C_{14}H_{10}$ Anthracene, $C_{14}H_{10}$	Pyrene, $C_{16}H_{10}$ Chrysene, $C_{18}H_{12}$	Idrialene, $C_{22}H_{14}$

Hydrocarbons containing Nitrogen.		Hydrocarbons containing Oxygen.	Various "Inorganic" Bodies.
Aniline, C_6H_7N	Parvoline, $C_9H_{13}N$	Phenol, C_6H_6O	Ammonia, NH_3
Toluidine, C_7H_9N	Coridine, $C_{10}H_{15}N$	Cresol, C_7H_8O	Carbonic Oxide, CO
Pyrrol, C_4H_5N	Rubidine, $C_{11}H_{17}N$	Phlorol, $C_8H_{10}O$	Carbonic Dioxide, CO_2
Pyridine, C_5H_5N	Viridine, $C_{12}H_{19}N$		Sulphurous Anhydride, SO_2
Picoline, C_6H_7N	Leucoline, C_9H_7N		Sulphuretted Hydrogen, SH_2
Lutidine, C_7H_9N	Lepidine, $C_{10}H_9N$		Carbon Disulphide, CS_2
Collidine, $C_8H_{11}N$	Cryptidine, $C_{11}H_{11}N$		Sulphocyanic Acid, HCNS
			Aqueous Vapour, H_2O

1. The combustible non-illuminating constituents.

2. The illuminating hydrocarbons.

3. The non-essential constituents as regards illumination.

4. The impurities.

The members of the first-class are hydrogen and carbonic oxide; they amount to from 30 to 60 per cent. of coal gas.

The specific gravity of the hydrocarbons varies from 0·553 (air = 1·0) to 6·635.

THE END.

PRINTED BY BALLANTYNE AND HANSON
LONDON AND EDINBURGH

A CATALOGUE
OF
WORKS ON APPLIED SCIENCE,
CHIEFLY RELATING TO
AGRICULTURE, MECHANICS, AND ENGINEERING;
TOGETHER WITH OTHER
SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS
OF
TRÜBNER & CO.,
57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.
Revised to June, 1879.

Aaron.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON TESTING AND WORKING SILVER ORES. By CHARLES H. AARON. 18mo. cl., pp 114. San Francisco. 12*s.*

Adams.—RAILROADS: their Origin and Problems. By CHARLES F. ADAMS, JUN. 12mo. cl., pp. 216. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Agriculture.—ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE (U.S.) for the years 1862 (being the first), 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, and 1877. 8vo. Washington. 14*s.* per Volume.

*** *The Department of Agriculture was established by Act of Congress in* 1862, '*to acquire and diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with Agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate, and distribute among the people, new and valuable seeds and plants.*' *Each Annual Report contains valuable and varied information, and is fully illustrated with plates and woodcuts.*

Allen.—THE NEW AMERICAN FARM BOOK, or Compendium of American Agriculture. By R. L. ALLEN. Revised by LEWIS F. ALLEN, Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 526. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—AMERICAN CATTLE: Their History, Breeding, and Management. By LEWIS F. ALLEN. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 528. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—HISTORY OF SHORT-HORN CATTLE. Their Origin, Progress, and Present Condition. By LEWIS F. ALLEN 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 266. Buffalo, £1.

Allen.—RURAL ARCHITECTURE, being a complete description of Farm Houses, Cottages, and Out-buildings, etc.; together with Lawns, Pleasure Grounds and Parks; the Flower, Fruit, and Vegetable Garden; Domestic Animals for the Country Resident, etc., etc; also the best method of conducting Water. By LEWIS F. ALLEN. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 378. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—THE BLESSED BEES. Being the Experiences and Results of a Year's Work at Bee-keeping by Modern Methods. By J. ALLEN. 12mo. cl., pp. 169. New York. *5s.*

American Almanac AND TREASURY OF FACTS, Statistical, Financial, and Political, for the Year 1879. Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD, Librarian of Congress. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 420. New York. *7s. 6d.*

American Association (Proceedings of the) FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. Published annually. *9s.* per vol.

Ames.—COMPENDIUM OF ORNAMENTAL PENMANSHIP. By Prof. D. T. AMES. 46 plates. 4to. cl. New York. £1 *5s.*

Anderson.—THE SILVER COUNTRY; or, The Great South-West. A Review of the Mineral and other Wealth of Mexico, and the Mexican Cessions to the U.S. in 1848 and 1853. By ALEX. D. ANDERSON. With Map. 12mo. cl., pp. 221. New York. *9s.*

Arnold.—AMERICAN DAIRYING. A Manual for Butter and Cheese Makers. By L. D. ARNOLD. Illustrated. 12mo. cl., pp. 354. Rochester (New York). *7s. 6d.*

Astronomical Engravings FROM THE OBSERVATORY OF HARVARD COLLEGE. 35 Plates, 4to. Cambridge (Mass.). £3 *3s.*

Atlas.—RAND, MCNALLY, AND CO.'S BUSINESS ATLAS. Containing large scale Maps of each State and Territory of the United States, the Provinces of Canada, West India Islands, etc. Together with a Complete Reference Map of the World. Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index, showing in detail the Entire Railroad System of North Canada. With latest Official Census or Estimated Population of each. 4to. cl., pp. 212. Chicago. £2 *12s. 6d.*

Atlas.—A STATISTICAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES. By Gen. F. A. WALKER, M.A. Folio, half morocco. New York. £4 *4s.*

Atwood.—MODERN AMERICAN HOMESTEADS. By D. T. ATWOOD. Illustr. by 46 Plates, showing Plans to a uniform scale of Low and Medium Cost Modern-built Cottages and Homesteads, Model Dairy and Ice-houses, Stock Stables, Outbuildings, and Southern Houses erected in various Sections of the Country, North, South, East, and West, including Descriptions, Specifications, and Cost. 8vo. cl. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Atwood.—SWISS GOTHIC MODEL FRAME COTTAGE. By D. T. ATWOOD. Full Duplicate Set of Drawings, comprising all the Working Plans, Elevations, principal exterior and interior Details. Also complete Specifications and Bill of Materials. 6 plates, 22 by 28 in. 18 pp. letterpress. In sheets. New York. £2 *10s.*

Austin.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements, Compiled and Arranged from the best Authorities, and from the Practical Experience of the Compiler during a long Professional career; to which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By JAMES G. AUSTIN, Architect. 12mo. cloth, pp. 181 and vi. London. *5s.*

Ayres.—HOW TO PAINT PHOTOGRAPHS IN WATER-COLOURS AND OIL, How to Work in Crayon, Make the Chromo-Photograph, Retouch Negatives, and Instructions in Ceramic Painting. Directions for Brush-work in all kinds of Photo-Portraiture. By GEORGE B. AYRES. 12mo. cl. New York. *10s.*

Babbitt.—THE PRINCIPLES OF LIGHT AND COLOR; including among other things the Harmonic Laws of the Universe, the Ethereo-Atomic Philosophy of Force, Chromo Chemistry, Chromo Therapeutics, and the General Philosophy of the fine Forces, together with Numerous Discoveries and Practical Applications. By EDWIN D. BABBITT. Illustrated by 204 Photo-Engravings and 4 Coloured Plates. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 576. New York. £1.

Baird.—THE AMERICAN COTTON SPINNER, AND MANAGER'S AND CARDER'S GUIDE; a Practical Treatise on Cotton Spinning, giving the Dimensions and Speed of Machinery, Draught and Twist Calculations, etc.; with Notices of Recent Improvements; together with Rules and Examples for making Changes in the Size and Numbers of Roving and Yarn. Compiled from the Papers of the late ROBERT H. BAIRD. 12mo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. *7s. 6d.*

Baird.—ANNUAL RECORD OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY. Edited, with the Assistance of Eminent Men of Science, by SPENCER F. BAIRD. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 1871, *10s.*; 1872, *10s.*; 1873, pp. cxxxii., 714, and 6. *10s.* 1874, pp. cciv. and 666. *10s.* 1875, pp. ccxc. and 656. *10s.* 1876, pp. ccxxivi. and 610. *10s.* 1877, pp. xiv, and 480. 1878. *10s.*

These eight Volumes constitute a complete and continuous History of the Progress of Science and Industry for the last seven years.

Banzer.—DESIGNS FOR MONUMENTS. By JOSEPH BANZER AND CO. 73 engravings. Obl. folio, cl. New York. *£2.*

Barnard.—A REPORT ON THE DEFENCES OF WASHINGTON. By Bvt. Major-Gen. J. G. BARNARD, Col. Corps of Engineers U.S. (*Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers U.S. Army, No.* 20.) With 30 plans and maps, 4to. hf. bound, pp. 152. Washington. *£5 5s.*

Barnard.—SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE; or, Contributions to the Improving of School Houses in the United States. By HENRY BARNARD, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 468. New York. *12s.*

Barnard.—PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PRINCIPLES OF SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE. By HENRY BARNARD. 2nd Edition, 8vo. pap., pp. 162. New York. *3s. 6d.*

Barnard.—REPORT ON MACHINERY AND PROCESSES OF THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND APPARATUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES, PARIS EXPOSITION OF 1867. By F. A. P. BARNARD, U.S. Commissioner. Illustrated. 8vo. pp. vii. and 670. New York. *£1 5s.*

Barnard.—NOTES ON SEA COAST DEFENCE; consisting of Sea Coast Fortification, the Fifteen inch Gun, and Casemate Embrasures. By Gen. J. G. Barnard, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. With one Plate. 8vo. cloth, pp. 110. New York. *10s.*

Barnes.—SUBMARINE WARFARE, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE. Including a Discussion of the Torpedo System. By Lieut. Com. J. S. BARNES. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 233. New York. *£1 5s.*

Barstow.—SULPHURETS: What they are, how Concentrated, how Assayed, and how Worked: with a Chapter on the Blow-pipe Assay of Minerals. By WILLIAM BARSTOW, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco, and London. *4s.*

Batty.—HOW TO HUNT AND TRAP: containing full Instructions for Hunting the Buffalo, Elk, Moose, Deer, etc., also the Localities where Game Abounds. In Trapping: Tells you all about Steel Traps, How to Make Home-made Traps, and How to Trap the Bear, Wolf, etc., with Full Directions for Preparing Pelts for Market, etc. By J. H. BATTY. Illust. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Baucher.—NEW METHOD OF HORSEMANSHIP, including the Breaking and Training of Horses, with Instructions for Obtaining a Good Seat. By F. BAUCHER. 16mo. cl., pp. 130. New York. *5s.*

Bayles.—HOUSE DRAINAGE AND WATER SERVICE IN CITIES, VILLAGES, and Rural Neighbourhoods; with Incidental Consideration of Causes Affecting the Healthfulness of Dwellings. By JAS. C. BAYLES. 8vo. cl., pp. 360. New York. *15s.*

Bazley.—Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting Frame of Messrs. Holtzappel and Co., with Special Reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 192. London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bazley.—The Stars in their Courses. A Two-fold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all Stars down to the 5-6 magnitude (inclusive of Heis), which are clearly visible in English Latitudes. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. In atlas folio, cl. 15*s.*

Beckwith.—Majolica and Fayence, Italian, Sicilian, Majorcan, Hispano-Moresque, and Persian. By Arthur Beckwith. With Photo-engraved Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. cl, pp. 186. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Beckwith.—Paris Universal Exposition, 1867. Reports of United States Commissioners.—Report on Béton-Coignet: Its fabrication and uses, etc. By L F. Beckwith.—Report on Asphalt and Bitumen, as applied in construction of Streets and Roads, etc. By A. Beckwith. Roy. 8vo. sd., pp. 52, with Plates. Washington. 5*s.*

Benjamin.—Wrinkles and Recipes, Compiled from the *Scientific American*. By P. Benjamin. A Collection of Practical Suggestions, Processes, and Directions for the Mechanic, the Engineer, the Farmer, and the Housekeeper. Thirteenth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 300. New York. 10*s.*

Bessels.—Scientific Results of the United States Arctic Expedition. Vol. I. Physi al Observations. By Emil Bessels, Chief of Scientific Department, U.S. Arctic Expedition. Two Maps, Nine Plates, and 37 Woodcuts. 4to. cl. Washington. £3 3*s.*

Bezold.—The Theory of Color in its Relation to Art and Art Industry. By Dr. Wilhelm von Bezold. Translated from the German by S. R. Koehler. With an Introduction by Edward C. Pickering. Authorized Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author. Illustrated by Chromo-lithographic Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxiii. and 274. Boston. £1 1*s.*

Bicknell.—Detail, Cottage and Constructive Architecture. Containing 75 large Lithographic Plates. Published under the direction of A. J. Bicknell. Including 45 Perspectives, Elevations and Plans of Modern Designs for Cottages, with Details; and 18 Elevations of Summer Houses, Villas, Seaside Cottages and Country Houses, etc. Also Framings for Dwellings, Barns, Exhibition Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, etc. Making in all a Practical Book for Architects. Builders, Carpenters, etc. Large 4to. cl. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Wooden and Brick Buildings, with Details. Published under the direction of A. J. Bicknell. Containing 160 Plates of Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Villas, Cottages, Farm Houses, Country Seats, Street Fronts, etc. Also Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, Elevations, Plans and Details to Scale. Two large 4to vols. half leather. Vol. I. Plates 1-80; Vol. II. Plates 81-160. New York. £4 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Village Builder. — Elevations and Plans for Cottages, Villas, Suburban Residences, Farm Houses, Stables and Carriage Houses, Store Fronts, School-houses, Churches, Court-houses, and a Modern Jail; also Exterior and Interior Details for Public and Private Buildings, with Approved forms of Contracts and Specifications. Containing Fifty-five Plates Drawn to Scale. An Original Work, Comprising the Designs of Fifteen leading Architects. Revised edition. With Supplement. Illustrated. 4to. cloth. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Specimen Book of One Hundred Architectural Designs, showing Plans, Elevations and Views of Suburban Houses, Villas, etc., Including Specifications, Bills of Materials, etc., also Several Original Designs for Modern Styles of Mantels and Furniture, Prepared especially for this Work. By A. J. Bicknell. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 5*s.*

Bicknell.—COTTAGE AND VILLA ARCHITECTURE. Containing 66 Plates, showing Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Low-priced, Medium, and First class Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, and Country Seats. Also Specifications for Frame and Brick Dwellings, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. £1 10*s.*

Bicknell.—STREET, STORE, AND BANK FRONTS. Containing 22 Plates, showing 34 Designs of Street Fronts for Dwellings, Stores, and Banks, including several plates of details. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. £1.

Bicknell.—PUBLIC BUILDINGS. Containing 21 Plates, showing Libraries, Town Hall, Masonic Hall, Hotels, Opera House, Court House, and Railway Stations, including a variety of details of same, descriptive letterpress, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. 18*s.*

Bicknell.—SCHOOL-HOUSE AND CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. Containing 23 Plates showing 26 Plans and Elevations of District, Village and City School-Houses; 25 Plans, Elevations, Views and Sections of Medium and Low priced Churches, including a variety of miscellaneous Church Details, etc. Designs to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. 15*s.*

Bicknell.—STABLES, OUT-BUILDINGS, FENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS. Containing 24 Plates, showing 16 Plans, Elevations, and Views of Stables, several Out-buildings and Fences, and over 100 Miscellaneous Details. Also Summer Houses, Seaside Cottages, Boat House, Street View of 12 Dwellings, etc. Elevations and Plans to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bilgram.—SLIDE VALVE GEARS: a Graphical Method for Analyzing the Action of Slide Valves Moved by Excentrics, Link Motion and Cut-off Gears. By HUGO BILGRAM. 12mo. cl., pp. v. and 125. Philadelphia. 6*s.*

Blake.—CERAMIC ART: A Report on Pottery, Porcelain, Tiles, Terra-Cotta, and Brick, with a Table of Marks and Monograms, a Notice of the Distribution of Materials for Pottery, Chronicle of Events, etc. From Reports of the Massachusetts Commission to Vienna Exhibition, 1873. By Prof. W. P. BLAKE. 8vo. cl., pp. 146. New York. 9*s.*

Blake.—THE PRODUCTION OF THE PRECIOUS METALS; or Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver Producing Regions of the World. With a Chapter upon the Unification of Gold and Silver Coinage. By W. P. BLAKE. 8vo. cl., pp. 376. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Blake.—REPORT ON IRON AND STEEL, Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. By W. P. BLAKE. Illust. roy. 8vo. pap., pp. x. and 312. Washington. 8*s.*

Blasius.—STORMS: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WM. BLASIUS. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 342. Plates and Coloured Illustrations. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Blinn.—A PRACTICAL WORKSHOP COMPANION for Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; containing Rules for describing various Patterns used by Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; practical Geometry, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead-pipe, etc., etc. By LEROY J. BLINN. 12mo. cloth, pp. 184. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bloede.—THE REDUCER'S MANUAL, AND GOLD AND SILVER WORKER'S GUIDE; being a complete Practical Handbook for the Saving and Reduction of Photographic Wastes and Gold and Silver Residues; comprising all the Wet and Dry Processes of Reduction, with Original Designs, Formulas, and Additions. By VICTOR G. BLOEDE. New York. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 168. 10*s.*

Bodemann and Kerl.—A Treatise on the Assaying of Lead, Copper, Silver, Gold, and Mercury. From the German of Th. Bodemann, and Bruno Kerl. Translated by W. A. Goodyear, Ph.B. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 214 and Four large Plates, with 41 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bogardus.—Field, Cover, and Trap Shooting. By Adam H. Bogardus, Champion Wing-shot of America. Hints for Skilled Marksmen; Instructions for Young Sportsmen; Haunts and Habits of Game Birds; Flight and Resorts of Water Fowl; Breeding and Breaking of Dogs. Edited by Charles J. Foster. 2nd ed. Post 8vo. cl., pp. 344. New York. 10*s.*

Boller.—Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges, for the Use of Town Committees; Essay upon the Application of the Principles of the Lever to a ready Analysis of the Strains upon Beams and Trusses. By Alfred P. Boller, A.M., C.E. Illust. 8vo. cl. pp. 144. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bone.—What Petroleum is, where it is found, and what it is used for; where to sink Petroleum Wells and how to sink them: with a Complete Guide Book and Description of the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio. By J. H. A. Bone. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. cloth, pp. 153. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Booth.—New and Complete Clock and Watch-makers' Manual, with Directions for Cleaning and Repairing; with an Appendix containing a History of Clock and Watch-making in America. By Mary L. Booth. New Edition, Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. xvii. and 294. New York. 10*s.*

Bordeaux Wine and Liquor Dealer's Guide.—A Treatise on the Manufacture and Adulteration of Liquors. By a Practical Liquor Manufacturer. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 146. New York. 10*s.*

Brady.—The Kedge Anchor; or, Young Sailor's Assistant, appertaining to the Practical Evolutions of Modern Seamanship, Rigging, Knotting, Splicing, Blocks, Purchases, Running Rigging, etc., applicable to Ships. 70 Engravings. Also Tables of Rigging, Spars, Sails, Blocks, Canvass, Cordage, Cables, Hawsers, &c., relative to every class of Vessels. By William N. Brady, Sailing Master U. S. N. Enlarged with Plates and Tables. 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 18*s.*

Bramwell.—The Wool-Carder's Vade Mecum. A Hand-Book containing History of the Woollen Industry. By W. C. Bramwell. 16mo. cl. New York. 6*s.*

Bresse.—Water-Wheels; or, Hydraulic Motors. By M. Bresse. Translated from the "Cours de Mécanique Appliquée," by F. A. Mahan. Revised by D. H. Mahan. New ed. with the French Measures translated into English. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 166. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Broom-Corn and Brooms.—A Treatise on Raising Broom-Corn and Making Brooms on a Small or Large Scale. By the Editors of the "American Agriculturist." Illustr. 16mo. pap., pp. 58. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Browne.—Trichologia Mammalium; or a Treatise on the Organization, Properties, and Uses of Hair and Wool, together with an Essay upon the Raising and Breeding of Sheep. By Peter A. Browne, LL.D. 4to. pap. sd., pp. vii. and 179, 9 plates. Philadelphia, 1853.

Browne.—Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. 1st Report, 1866. Rendered, 1867. By J. Ross Browne (and J. W. Taylor on Gold and Silver Mines and Mining in States and Territories East of Rocky Mountains). 8vo. cl. Washington, 1867. 7*s.* 2nd Report, 1867. Rendered 1868. By J. Ross Browne. 8vo. cl. Washington, 1868. 14*s.*

For continuation see Raymond.

Brush.—MANUAL OF DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY, with an Introduction on Blow-pipe Analysis. Being Vol. 2 of Dana's System of Mineralogy. By GEORGE J. BRUSH, Professor of Mineralogy in the Sheffield Scientific School. New Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 18*s.*

Brush and Dana.—APPENDIXES TO DANA'S MINERALOGY. First Appendix to Fifth Ed. of Dana's Mineralogy. By GEORGE J. BRUSH. Paper, 2*s.* 6*d.* Second Appendix to Fifth Ed. of Dana's Mineralogy. By EDWARD S. DANA, Curator of Min. Dept. of Peabody Museum. Paper, 5*s.* Two Appendixes in one vol. 8vo. pap. pp. 19 and 64. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Bullock.—THE AMERICAN COTTAGE BUILDER: a series of Designs, Plans, and Specifications, for Homes for the People; together with Warming, Ventilation, Draining, Painting, and Landscape Gardening. By JOHN BULLOCK. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 326, 75 engravings. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Burges.—THE AMERICAN KENNEL AND SPORTING FIELD. A History of the Origin of Dogs, especially of the Sporting Varieties. Also Practical Instructions on Breeding, Breaking, and Kennel Management; with a Stud List of Imported Dogs in the United States, giving correct Pedigrees, after the manner of the English and American Turf Calendars. By ARNOLD BURGES. Illustr. sq. 8vo. cl., pp. 200. New York. £1.

Burley's United States Centennial Gazetteer and Guide, Engravings and Ground Plans of the Centennial Buildings and Grounds of the International Exhibition, 1876, and the Classification into Groups, etc.; Sketches of the History, Topography and Physical Geography of the United States, and of the Progress made during the Past Century in Arts, Manufactures, Products, Education, Inventions, Railroad Facilities, Steam Navigation, Resources, Prospects, etc.; the Representation of Trade and Manufacture, and a vast amount of Statistical Information, with a General Descriptive and Statistical Account of the Business of the United States; Articles on the Press, the Government and Laws, and other Matters of Interest to both Citizens and Visitors from Foreign Countries. With the Situation and Extent, Physical Features, Agricultural Productions, Soil and Climate, Manufactures, Mineral Resources and Mining, Commerce and Navigation, Railroads and Canals, Public Institutions and Education, Cities and Towns, Growth in Population, Government and Laws, and the History of each State and Territory. Edited by C. H. KIDDER. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 900. Philadelphia. 12*s.*

A Library of useful and valuable information. A General Encyclopædia of the United States.

Butler.—PROJECTILES AND RIFLED CANNON. Systems of Projectiles and Rifling, with practical Suggestions for their Improvement, as embraced in a Report to the Chief of Ordnance, U.S.A. With Appendix containing the Report of the Board on experimental Rifled Guns on the Proof of an Eight-inch Converted Rifle. By Capt. J. G. BUTLER, U.S.A. Illus. by 36 lithographic pl. 4to. cl., pp. 164. New York. £1 18*s.*

Byrn.—THE COMPLETE PRACTICAL DISTILLER, comprising the most Perfect and Exact Theoretical and Practical Description of the Art of Distillation and Rectification; Improvements in Distilling Apparatus; Instructions for preparing Spirits from Vegetables, Fruits, etc.; Directions for the Distillation and Preparation of Brandies and other Spirits, Spirituous and other Compounds, etc., etc.: Adapted, not only to the use of extensive Distillers, but for Farmers, or Others. By M. LA FAYETTE BYRN, M.D. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 198. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Cain.—MAXIMUM STRESSES IN FRAMED BRIDGES. By W. CAIN. (Van Nostrand's Science Ser., No. 38). 18mo. bds., pp. 192. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Caithness—LECTURES ON POPULAR AND SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 116. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Caldwell.—AGRICULTURAL QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, after E. Wolff, Fresenius, Krocker, and others. Edited by G. C. CALDWELL, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the Cornell University. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 308. New York. 10*s.*

Cannon.—Reports of Experiments on the Strength and other Properties of Metals; the Manufacture, Proof, and Endurance of Cannon. Plates of the Testing Machine and other Instruments. Published by Order of the Ordnance Department, Washington. With Plates. 1 vol. 4to. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Cartridges.—Digest of Cartridges for Small Arms Patented in the United States, England, and France, so far as Patents have been Published. Compiled from the Patent Records by W. A. Bartlett, Examiner, and D B. Gallatin, Assistant Examiner of Patents. 4to. 31 Plates. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Caton.—The Antelope and Deer of America. A Comprehensive Scientific Treatise upon the Natural History, including the Characteristics, Habits, Affinities, and Capacity for Domestication of the Antilocapra and Cervidæ of North America. By J. D. Caton, LL.D. With Portrait and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 426. New York. £1.

Chapman.—The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada, comprising the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec. With Observations on Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils generally. A Hand-Book for Practical Use. By E. J. Chapman, Ph.D., LL.D. Second edition. 8vo. sewed, pp. 206. With 110 figures. Toronto. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Chattanooga.—Map showing Mineral Resources of Chattanooga and Vicinity. 31 inches by 26. In case. £1 5*s.*

Chauvenet.—A Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy; embracing the General Problems of Spherical Astronomy, with special application to Nautical Astronomy, and the Theory and Use of Fixed and Portable Astronomical Instruments; with an Appendix on the method of least Squares. By William Chauvenet. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. pp. 708 and 632, and 14 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 16*s.*

Chauvenet.—A Treatise on the Method of Least Squares, or the Application of the Theory of Probabilities in the Combination of Observations By W. Chauvenet. Being an appendix to his Manual of Astronomy. 8vo cloth, pp. 134. Philadelphia. 9*s.*

Chauvenet.—A Treatise on Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. By William Chauvenet, Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy in Washington University, Saint Louis. 7th Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 256. Philadelphia. 9*s.*

Chauvenet.—A Treatise on Elementary Geometry, with Appendices, containing a Collection of Exercises for Students, and an Introduction to Modern Geometry. By William Chauvenet, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 368. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Christiani.—A Comprehensive Treatise on Perfumery. Containing a History of Perfumes, a complete detailed Description of the Raw Materials and Apparatus used in the Perfumer's Art. By R. S. Christiani. Illust. 8vo. cl., pp. 398. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Clegg.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas; its Introduction and Progressive Improvement. Engravings from Working Drawings, with General Estimates. By Samuel Clegg, jun. Fifth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. xii. and 411; 32 Plates. Scarce. London.

Clevenger.—A Treatise on the Method of Government Surveying, as Prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office. With Complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions, for the Use of U. S. Surveyors in the Field and Students who Contemplate Engaging in the Business of Public Land Surveying. By S. V. Clevenger. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. 200. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Clok.—The Diseases of Sheep. Explained and described, with the proper remedies. With an Essay on Cattle Epidemics. By Henry Clok, V.S. 12mo. cloth, pp. 136. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Coach-Makers (The) Illustrated Handbook, Containing Complete Instructions in all the Different Branches of Carriage Building. Adapted to the Wants of Every Person Connected with the Manufacture of Carriages. Written and Revised by Practical men of Acknowledged Ability in their Several Departments. 8vo. cl., pp. 368. Philadelphia. *15s.*

Coburn.—SWINE HUSBANDRY. A Practical MANUAL for the Breeding, Rearing, and Management of Swine and the Prevention and Treatment of their Diseases. By. F. D. COBURN. Illust. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 276. New York. *9s.*

Collins.—REPORT ON THE CAOUTCHOUC OF COMMERCE: being Information on the Plants yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climatic Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatization in India. By JAS. COLLINS, F.B.S. With a Memorandum on the same Subject by DR. BRANDIS, Inspector General of Forests, Government of India. With 2 maps, 4 plates, and woodcuts. Royal 4to. cl. pp. xii. and 56. London. *3s. 6d.*

Cook.—MANUAL OF THE APIARY. By A. J. COOK. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo. cl., with Coloured Plate, and over 100 Illustrations, pp. vii. and 286. Lansing. *7s. 6d.*

"It is the fullest, most practical, and most satisfactory treatise on the subject now before the public."—*Country Gentleman.*

Cooke.—CHEMICAL PHYSICS. By JOSIAH P. COOKE. 8vo. cl., pp. 12 and 740. Boston. *£1 5s.*

Cooke.—A TEXT-BOOK OF NAVAL ORDNANCE AND GUNNERY. Prepared for the Use of the Cadet Midshipmen at the U.S. Naval Academy. By A. P. COOKE, U.S.N. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. xiv. and 840. New York and London. *£3.*

Cooper.—FOREST CULTURE AND EUCALYPTUS TREES. By E. COOPER. 12mo. cl., pp. 240. San Francisco. *9s.*

Cone and Johns.—PETROLIA: a Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region, its Development, Growth, Resources, etc., from 1859 to 1869. By A. CONE and W. R. JOHNS. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 652. New York. *15s.*

Corbett.—THE POULTRY YARD AND MARKET. A Practical Treatise on Gallinoculture and Description of a New Process for Hatching Eggs and Raising Poultry by Means of Horse Manure. By Professor A. CORBETT. New ed. 12mo. pap., pp. 96. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Cotta.—A TREATISE ON ORE DEPOSITS. By BERNHARD VON COTTA, Professor of Geology in the Royal School of Mines, Freiberg, Saxony. Translated from the Second German Edition, by FREDERICK PRIME, Jun., M.E. Revised by the Author. Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 574. New York. *18s.*

Coues.—KEY TO NORTH-AMERICAN BIRDS. A Manual or Text-Book of the Birds of North America. By ELLIOTT COUES, M. D. 1 vol., Illustrated by 6 Steel Plates and 238 Woodcuts. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 369. *£1 15s.*

Coues.—FIELD ORNITHOLOGY. Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds, and a Check List of North American Birds. By Dr. Elliott COUES, U.S.A. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 116, 137. Salem (Mass.). *12s. 6d.*

Coues.—BIRDS OF THE COLORADO VALLEY. A Repository of Scientific and Popular Information concerning North American Ornithology. By ELLIOTT COUES. Part I. Passeres to Laniidæ. 8vo., cl., pp. xvi. and 807, with Bibliographical Appendix, and 70 Illustrations. Washington. *£1 1s.*

Craik.—THE PRACTICAL AMERICAN MILLWRIGHT AND MILLER, comprising the Elementary Principles of Mechanics, and Motive Power; Hydraulic Motors, Mill Dams, Saw Mills, Grist Mills, the Oatmeal Mill, the Barley Mill, Wool Carding, and Cloth Fulling, and Dressing, Windmills, Steam Power, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 432. Philadelphia. *£1 5s.*

Dadd.—THE AMERICAN CATTLE DOCTOR. A Complete Work on all the Diseases of Cattle, Sheep, and Swine, all the Latest Information on the Cattle Plague and Trichina; a Guide to Symptoms, a Table of Weights and Measures, and a List of valuable Medicines. By GEO. H. DADD, V.S. Illustr. 8vo. sbp, pp. 376. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Dadd.—THE AMERICAN CATTLE DOCTOR, Containing the Necessary Information for Preserving the Health and Curing the Diseases of Oxen, Cows, Sheep, and Swine, with a Great Variety of Original Recipes and Valuable Information in Reference to Farm and Dairy Management; Whereby Every Man can be his own Cattle Doctor. By G. H. DADD, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cl. N. York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dadd.—THE MODERN HORSE DOCTOR, Containing Practical Observations on the Causes, Nature and Treatment of Disease and Lameness in Horses, Embracing the Most Recent and Approved Methods, According to an Enlightened System of Veterinary Therapeutics, for the Preservation and Restoration of Health. Illustrations. By GEORGE H. DADD, M.D. Fifteenth thousand. Cr. 8vo. pp. 432. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Daddow and Bannan.—COAL, IRON, AND OIL; or, the Practical American Miner. A Plain and Popular Work on our Mines and Mineral Resources, and a Text Book or Guide to their Proper Development. Maps and Engravings; Descriptions of the Coal-fields and Coal Mines of the World, etc., etc. By SAMUEL HARRIES DADDOW, and BENJAMIN BANNAN. 8vo. cl., pp. 808. Pottsville. £1 18*s.*

Dana.—MANUAL OF GEOLOGY, treating of the Principles of the Science with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over 1100 Figures. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 800, New York. £1 1*s.*

Dana.—A SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Vol. 1. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By JAMES D. DANA, Silliman Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in Yale College; with the assistance of GEORGE JARVIS BRUSH, Professor in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College. Fifth Edition. Re-written and Enlarged, and Illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts. New edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. xlviii. and 828, 19, x. and 64. New York. £2 2*s.*

Appendix to Ditto, by GEO. J. BRUSH. 8vo. pp 20. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Second Appendix to Ditto, pp. x. and 64. 5*s.*

Dana's SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Vol. II. Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow Pipe Analysis. By Prof. GEORGE J. BRUSH. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 15*s.*

Dana.—THE GEOLOGICAL STORY BRIEFLY TOLD. An Introduction to Geology for the general Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By Prof. J. D. DANA. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. xi. and 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—MANUAL OF MINERALOGY, Including Observations on Mines, Rocks, Reduction of Ores, and the Application of the Science to the Arts. 260 Illustrations. For Schools and Colleges. By JAMES D. DANA, A.M., LL.D. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 456. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—A TEXT BOOK OF GEOLOGY, for Schools and Academies. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D., Professor of Geology, etc., Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 354. New York. 10*s.*

Dana.—A TEXT-BOOK OF MINERALOGY. With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. DANA, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. DANA. Over 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 486. New York. £1 5*s.*

Davie.—SECRETS OF THE DARK CHAMBER; being Photographic Formulæ, at Present Practised in the Galleries of Messrs. Gurney, Fredericks, Bogardus, etc., of New York City never before published; with Directions for Making Photographic Chemicals. Compiled by D. D. T. DAVIE. 12mo. cl., pp. 74. New York. *5s.*

Davis.—FORMULÆ FOR THE CALCULATION OF RAILROAD EXCAVATION AND Embankment and for finding Average Haul. By J. W. DAVIS, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York. *6s.*

Davis and Rae.—HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS AND CONNECTIONS. By C. H. DAVIS and F. B. RAE. 2nd. ed. Obl. 8vo., cl., pp. 44. Cuts and 30 Plates. New York. *10s. 6d.*

Day.—THE PRE-HISTORIC USE OF IRON AND STEEL, with Observations on Certain Matters Ancillary Thereto. By ST. JOHN V. DAY, C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xxiv. and 276. London. *12s.*

De Vinne.—THE INVENTION OF PRINTING. A Collection of Facts and Opinions descriptive of early Prints and Playing-Cards, the Block-Books of the Fifteenth Century, the Legend of Lourens Janszoon Coster, of Haarlem, and the Works of John Gutenberg and his Associates. By T. L. DE VINNE. Illust. with fac-similes of early types and woodcuts. 2nd Edition, Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 556. New York and London. *£1 1s.*

Dewey.—A CLASSIFICATION AND SUBJECT-INDEX FOR CATALOGUING AND Arranging the Books and Pamphlets of a Library. By MELVIL DEWEY. 8vo. boards, pp. 44. Boston. *5s.*

Diedrichs.—THE THEORY OF STRAINS. A Compendium for the Calculation and Construction of Bridges, Roofs, and Cranes, with the Application of Trigonometrical Notes. By JOHN H. DIEDRICHS. Plates. 8vo. cloth., pp. 108. Baltimore. *£1 5s.*

Dobronravoff.—TRAITÉ DE LA TURBINE-FOURNOYRON. Par Dobronravoff, Colonel du génie et Professeur de l'Institut des voies de communication. Traduit du Russe par l'auteur. Crown 8vo. pp. xviii. and 98. 7 Plates, St. Petersburg. *10s.*

Dolbear.—THE ART of PROJECTION. A Manual of Experimentation in Physics, Chemistry, and Natural History, with the Porte Lumière and Magic Lantern. By A. E. DOLBEAR. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 158. Boston. *7s. 6d.*

Dolbear.—THE TELEPHONE. An Account of the Phenomena of Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound, as involved in its Action. With Directions for making a Speaking Telephone. By PROF. A. E. DOLBEAR. 24mo. pap., pp. vi. 128. Boston. *1s.*

Donnell.—CHRONOLOGICAL AND STATISTICAL HISTORY OF COTTON. By E. J. DONNELL. 8vo. cl., pp. 650. New York. *£2 2s.*

Douglas and Prescott.—QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the Work of Analysis. By Professors S. H. DOUGLAS and A. B. PRESCOTT. Second ed. revised. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 254. New York. *18s.*

Downing.—COTTAGE RESIDENCES; or, a Series of Designs for Rural Cottages and Cottage Villas, and their Gardens and Grounds, Adapted to North America. By A. J. DOWNING. New edition, containing revised list of Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, and best Selected Fruits, with the Newer Style of Gardens, by Henry Winthrop Sargent and Charles Downing. Illustrated. Edited by GEORGE E. HARNEY. 4to. cl., gilt top, pp. xvi. and 262. New York. *£1 10s.*

Downing.—THE FRUITS AND FRUIT TREES OF AMERICA; or, the Culture, Propagation, and Management, in the Garden and Orchard, of Fruit Trees generally; with Description of all the finest varieties of Fruit, Native and Foreign, cultivated in this country. By A. J. DOWNING. Revised to 1876 by CHARLES DOWNING. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 1242. New York. *£1 5s.*

Downing.—Selected Fruits. From Downing's Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America. With New Varieties: their Culture, Propagation, etc. By Charles Downing. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 679. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Downing.—The Fruits and Fruit Trees of America; or, the Culture, Propagation, and Management in the Garden and Orchard of Fruit Trees; with Descriptions of all the Finest Varieties, Native and Foreign. By A. J. Downing. Second Revision, with large Additions and an Appendix of 1872, including many new Varieties. By Charles Downing. Part I., Apples. 8vo. cloth, pp. xx., 464; 42. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Draper.—Scientific Memoirs: being Experimental Contributions to a Knowledge of Radiant Energy. By J. W. Draper. With Portrait. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 473. New York. 15*s.*

Drinker.—Tunnelling, Explosive Compounds, and Rock Drills, Giving the details of Practical Tunnel Work, the Constituents and Properties of Modern Explosive Compounds, the Principles of Blasting, the History of the Rise of Machine Rock Drilling, and detailed descriptions of the various Rock-drills and Air-compressors in use. Also, descriptions of the European and American systems of Timbering and Arching, and Tables giving the Dimensions and Cost of over 1,700 Tunnels, from the Notes furnished by Engineers and Railroad Companies in Europe, North and South America, and New Zealand, with a History of Tunnelling from the Reign of Ramesis II. to the present time. By Henry S. Drinker, E.M., Graduate of the School of Mines, Lehigh University, Member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Sold only by Subscription. 4to. half mor., over 1000 Illustrations in the Text, Tables, Plates, Working Profiles, etc. New York. £5 5*s.*

Du Bois.—Elements of Graphical Statics, and their Application to Framed Structures, etc.; Cranes; Bridge, Roof, and Suspension Trusses; Braced and Stone Arches; Pivot and Draw Spans; Continuous Girders, etc. By Dr. A. Jay Du Bois, C.E. 2 vols. (Text and Plates). 2nd ed. 8vo. cl., pp. li. and 404, and 28 plates. New York. £1 5*s.*

Du Breuil.—Vineyard Culture improved and Cheapened. By A. Du Breuil. Paris. Translated by E. and C. Parker; with Notes and Adaptations to American Culture by John A. Warder. 144 Illustrations. pp. xvi. 337. Cincinnati. 10*s.*

Dussauce.—A General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar, Comprising the Chemical Principles Involved in the Preparation of Acetic Acid and its Derivations, and the Practical Details of the Various Methods of Preparing Vinegar by the Slow and the Quick Processes, with Alcohol, Wine, Grain, Malt, Cider, Molasses, Beets, etc., as well as Pyroligneous Acid Wood Vinegar, etc., with a Treatise on Acetometry. By H. Dussauce. 8vo. cloth, pp. 392. Illustrated. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Dussauce.—A General Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap, Theoretical and Practical: comprising the Chemistry of the Art, a description of all the raw materials and their uses, directions for the establishment of a Soap Factory, with the necessary apparatus; instructions in the manufacture of every variety of Soap; the assay and determination of the value of Alkalies, fatty substances, Soaps, etc., etc. By Professor H. Dussauce. With an Appendix, from the Reports of the International Jury on Soaps in the Paris Exposition, 1867, tables, etc., etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 808. Philadelphia and London. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Dussauce.—A Practical Guide for the Perfumer. Being a New Treatise on Perfumery, the most favourable to beauty without being injurious to health; comprising a description of the substances used in perfumery, and the formulæ of more than one thousand preparations, such as Cosmetics, Perfumed Oils, Tooth Powders, Waters, Extracts, Tinctures, Infusions, Spirits, Vinegars, Essential Oils, Pastils, Creams, Soaps, and many new Hygienic Products not Hitherto Described. From Documents of Messrs. Debay, Limel, etc., with Additions by Prof. H. Dussauce. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 376. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dussauce.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE FABRICATION OF MATCHES, GUN COTTON, AND COLOURED FIRES AND FULMINATING POWDERS. By Professor H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 336. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dwyer.—THE IMMIGRANT BUILDER; or, Practical Hints to Handy Men, Showing Clearly how to Plan and Construct Dwellings in the Bush, on the Prairie, or Elsewhere, with Wood, Earth or Gravel. By C. P. DWYER, Architect. 10th Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 146. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Eaton and Emerton.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE FERNS OF NORTH AMERICA. Text by Prof. DANIEL C. EATON, of Yale Coll. Illustrs. by JAS. H. EMERTON. Published in Parts. Large 4to. pap. Salem. 6*s.* each Part.

Eddy.—NEW CONSTRUCTIONS IN GRAPHICAL STATICS. By H. T. EDDY, C.E. 10 Engravings and 9 Folding Plates. 8vo. cl., pp. 62. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Edwards.—THE BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA. With Coloured Drawings and Descriptions. By WILLIAM H. EDWARDS. Vol. 1. 4to. half mor. gilt. £7 10*s.* Vol. 2 now publishing. 4to. sd. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.* each part.

Egleston.—TABLES OF WEIGHTS, MEASURES, COINS, ETC., of the United States and England, with their Equivalents in the French Decimal System. By T. EGLESTON. 16mo. cloth, pp. x. and 60. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Elderhorst.—MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS AND DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY. By W. ELDERHORST. Edited by HENRY B. NASON and CHAS. F. CHANDLER. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo. pp. 212. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Ellet.—THE MISSISSIPPI AND OHIO RIVERS: containing Plans for the protection of the Delta from Inundation, and Investigations of the Practicability and Cost of Improving the Navigation of the Ohio, and other Rivers, by means of Reservoirs; with an Appendix on the Bars at the Mouths of the Mississippi. By CHAS. ELLET, jun., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cl., pp. 367. Philadelphia. 16*s.* 6*d.*

Elliot and Storer.—A COMPENDIOUS MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By CHARLES W. ELLIOT, Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Metallurgy, and FRANK H. STORER, Professor of general and Industrial Chemistry, in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Crown 8vo. pp. 186. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Elliott.—EUROPEAN LIGHT-HOUSE SYSTEMS. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873, by Major G. H. ELLIOTT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A., under the authority of Hon. W. A. Richardson. Illustrated by 51 engr. and 31 woodcuts in the text. 8vo. cl., pp. 284. New York. £1 5*s.*

Elliott.—THE HAND-BOOK OF PRACTICAL LANDSCAPE GARDENING, Designed for City and Suburban Residences, and Country School-houses, Designs for Lots and Grounds from a Lot 30 × 100 feet to a 40 acre Plot. By J. R. ELLIOTT. Each Plan is Drawn to a Scale, Showing Where Each Tree, Shrub, etc., Should be Planted. Also, Condensed Instructions of how to form Lawns, Roads, Turfing, Protection of Trees, Pruning, Cuttings, Evergreens, Hedges, Screens, etc.; Perennials, Herbaceous Plants, Leading Trees and Shrubs, with Soil and Position in which they should be Grown. Illustrations of Ground Plans and Elevations, Trees, Shrubs, Winter Gardening, etc. 8vo. cl., pp. 96. Rochester (N.Y.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Elliott.—HANDBOOK FOR FRUIT GROWERS. Containing a Short History of Fruits and their Value; Instructions as to Soils and Locations; How to Grow from Seeds; How to Bud and Graft; the Making of Cuttings; Pruning; Best Age for Transplanting, etc. With a Condensed List of Varieties Suited to Climate. By F. R. ELLIOTT. Illustr. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 128. Rochester, N.Y. 5*s.*

Elliott.—Pottery and Porcelain, from Early Times down to the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876. With 165 Illustrations and the more Important Marks and Monograms. By C. W. Elliott. Sq. 8vo. cl., pp. 358. New York. £1 5*s.*

Ellis.—Work done by and Power required for Fire Streams. Together with Tables and Information Relative to Hydraulics. By Geo. A. Ellis. 16mo. tuck. Springfield (Mass.). 10*s.* 6*d.*

Emerton.—The Structure and Habits of Spiders. By J. H. Emerton. 12mo. cloth, pp. 118. with 67 Illustrations. Salem. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A few hours will serve to make an intelligent reader thoroughly master of this little book; and, having mastered it, not only will he know far more of spiders than any but a professed entomologist commonly knows, but he will learn how much more is to be known, and how well worth the study of leisure days the subject is."—*Saturday Review.*

"This excellent little book fills a place in our zoological literature hitherto entirely unoccupied."—*American Journal of Science and Art.*

Engineers.—The Boy Engineers: What they Did, and How they did it. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. Imperial 16mo., with 30 Engravings, pp. viii.–344, cl. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Will form one of the best presents for boys for the coming holidays."—*Mining Journal.*

Entomology.—First Annual Report of the United States Entomological Commission for the Year 1877. Relating to the Rocky Mountain Locust, and the Best Methods of Preventing its Injuries and of Guarding against its Invasions, in Pursuance of an Appropriation made by Congress for this purpose. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. 477, and 294. Washington. £1 16*s.*

"Every possible hint and scrap of information bearing on the subject has, in short, been collected and utilized, and we congratulate the members of the Commission on their valuable and eminently practical production."—*The Field.*

"This report, now published, contains much interesting information."—*The Times.*

Eveleth.—School House Architecture, Illustrated in Seventeen Designs, in various styles, with Drawings in Plan, Elevation, Section, and Detail. By S. F. Eveleth. 4to. cloth, 67 Plates. New York. £2 10*s.*

Ewbank.—A Descriptive and Historical Account of Hydraulic and other Machines for Raising Water, Ancient and Modern, etc., etc. By Thomas Ewbank. Illustrated by nearly 300 Engravings. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 612. New York. £1 10*s.*

"A compressed library. On the subjects here treated tomes have been multiplied to an amazing extent. Their essence is given in this volume. . . . . It is the kind of book which every mechanic or inventor out to consult."—*Athenæum.*

Falke.—Art in the House. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By Jacob von Falke. Translated and Edited, with Notes, by Charles C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xxx. and 356, with Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations in the Text. Boston. £3.

Famous Horses of America.—With 60 full-page Illustrations of Famous American Race Horses and Famous Trotting Horses. 4to. cl. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Fanning.—A Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering: Relating to the Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, and Practical Construction of Water Works. By J. F. Fanning. Tables and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 620. New York. £1 10*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Practical Treatise on Soluble or Water Glass, Silicates of Soda and Potash, for Silicifying Stones, Mortar, Concrete, and Hydraulic Lime, rendering Wood and Timber Fire and Dry-rot Proof, &c. With Hundreds of Receipts for Soap, Cement, Paints, and Whitewashes, etc. By Dr. Lewis Feuchtwanger. 12mo. cloth. New York. 7*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Popular Treatise on Gems, in reference to their Scientific Value. By Dr. L. Feuchtwanger. Fourth edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 528. New York. £1 5*s.*

Fink.—Cost of Railroad Transportation, Railway Accounts, and Governmental Regulations of Railway Traffic. By Albert Fink, C.E. Second Edition, including Tables. 8vo. pap., pp. 80. New York. *4s.*

Fink.—Investigation into the Cost of Passenger Traffic on American Railroads. With Special Reference to Cost of Mail Service and its Compensation. By Albert Fink, C.E. 8vo. pap., pp. viii. and 80. New York. *4s.*

Fish and Fisheries (United States Commission of).—Part I. Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872. By Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. With Supplementary Papers. 8vo. cl., pp. xlviii. and 852. With Plates and Maps. Washington, 1873. £1 1*s.*

Part II. Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873.—A. Inquiry into the Decrease of the Food-Fishes.—B. The Propagation of Food-Fishes in the Waters of the United States. With Supplemental Papers. 8vo. cl., pp. cii. and 808, with Plates and Maps. Washington, 1874. £1 1*s.*

Part III. Report of the Commissioner for 1873-4, and 1874-5. Propagation of Food-Fishes of the U.S. With Appendices. 8vo. cl. Washington. £1 1*s.*

Part IV. Report of the Commissioner for 1875-1876.—A. Inquiry into the Decrease of the Food-Fishes.—B. The Propagation of Food-Fishes in the Waters of the U.S. With Appendices. 8vo. cl., pp. ix., 50, and 1029. Washington, 1878. £1 1*s.*

Fitzgerald.—The Boston Machinist; being a Complete School for the Apprentice as well as for the advanced Machinist, showing how to make and use every Tool in every branch of the business; with a Treatise on Screw and Gear Cutting. By Walter Fitzgerald. 18mo. cloth, pp. 80. New York. *4s.*

Flax Culture.—Manual of Flax Culture. Seven Prize Essays on the Culture of the Crop, and on Dressing the Fibre; with other Essays and Statements. Copious Illustrations and a Glossary. All by practical flax growers. 8vo. pp. 56. New York. *1s. 6d.*

Forney.—Catechism of the Locomotive. By M. N. Forney. Illustrated. 12mo., cl. pp. xvi. and 610. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Fowler.—A Home for All; or, The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building. New, Cheap, Convenient, Superior, and adapted to Rich and Poor. Showing the Superiority of Gravel Concrete over Brick, Stone, and Frame Houses, Manner of Making; Cost, etc., etc. By O. S. Fowler. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 192. New York. *6s. 6d.*

Francis.—Lowell Hydraulic Experiments; being a selection from Experiments on Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in open Canals of uniform rectangular section and through Submerged Orifices and Diverging Tubes, made at Lowell, Mass. By James B. Francis, C.E. 2nd Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 250, with 23 Engraved Plates. NewYork. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—On the Strength of Cast-Iron Pillars. By James B. Francis. 8vo. cloth, pp. 72. New York. *10s.*

Fraser's Tables of Minerals. *See* Weisbach.

French.—History of the Rise and Progress of the Iron Trade of the United States from 1621 to 1857; with numerous Statistical Tables relating the Manufacture, Importation, Exportation, and Prices of Iron, for more than a century. By B F. French. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 179. New York. *10s.*

French.—Farm Drainage. The Principles, Processes, and Effects of Draining Land with Stones, Wood, Plows, and Open Ditches, and especially with Tiles; including Tables of Rain-Fall, Evaporation, Filtration, Excavation, Capacity of Pipes; Cost and Number to the Acre of Tiles, etc., etc. Illustrations. By Henry F. French. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 384. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Frick.—Physical Technics; or, Practical Instructions for making experiments in Physics and the construction of Physical Apparatus with the most limited means. By Dr. J. Frick, Director of the High School in Freiberg. Translated by John D. Easter, Ph.D. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 452. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fryer.—Architectural Iron Work. A Practical Work for Iron-workers, Architects, and Engineers, and all whose Trade, Profession, or Business Connects them with Architectural Iron-work. Specifications of Iron-work, Useful Tables, and Valuable Suggestions for the Successful Conduct of the Business. By W. J. Fryer, Jun. 8vo. cl., pp. xiv. and 220. N. York. 18*s.*

Fuchs—Practical Guide to the Determination of Minerals by the Blowpipe. By Dr. C. W. C. Fuchs. Translated and edited by T. W. Danby, M.A., F.G.S. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fuller.—The Forest Tree Culturist; a Treatise on the Cultivation of American Forest Trees, with Notes on the Most Valuable Foreign Species. By Andrew S. Fuller. 12mo. cloth, pp. 188. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Fuller.—The Small Fruit Culturist. By Andrew S. Fuller. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 276. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Fulton.—Peach Culture. By James Alexander Fulton, Dover, Delaware. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 190. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Gardner.—Homes, and How to Make them. By E. C. Gardner. Illustr. by the Author. Sq. 12mo. cl., pp. 326. Boston. 10*s.*

Gardner.—The Carriage Painter's Illustrated Manual. Containing a Treatise on the Art, Science, and Mystery of Coach, Carriage, and Car Painting, including the Improvements in Fine Painting, Gilding, Bronzing, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Copying, Lettering, Scrolling, and Ornamenting. With an Appendix, containing Receipts, etc. Adapted to the wants of every Painter. By F. B. Gardner. 16mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 5*s.*

Gardner.—How to Paint. A Complete Compendium of the Art. Designed for the Use of Tradesmen, Mechanics, Merchants, Farmers, and a Guide to the Professional Painter. Containing a plain Statement of the Methods Employed by Painters to Produce Plain and Fancy Painting of every Description, with Formulas for Mixing Paint in Oil or Water; Description of Pigments, their Average Cost, Tools Required, etc. By F. B. Gardner. 16mo. cloth, pp. 127. New York. 5*s*

Gardner.—Illustrated Homes. A Series of Papers describing Real Houses and Real People. By E. C. Gardner. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl. pp. 288. Boston. 10*s.*

Geldard.—Handbook on Cotton Manufacture; or a Guide to Machine Building, Spinning, and Weaving; with Practical Examples, Calculations, and many Tables. The whole a Complete yet Compact Authority for the Manufacture of Cotton. By James Geldard. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 298. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel. *See* King, Hague, Meek, Watson, and Zirkel.

Gibson.—The Complete American Trapper; or the Tricks of Trapping and Trap-Making. A Trapper's Repository. Containing all the Tricks and Valuable Bait Recipes of the Profession. Detailed Instructions for the Capture of all Fur-bearing Animals. Valuable Recipes for the Curing and Tanning of Fur Skins; Life in the Woods; Trappers' Shelter, Log Huts, Bark Shanties, etc., Woodland Beds and Bedding, Boat and Canoe Building, Trappers' Food, etc. By W. H. Gibson. The most Comprehensive Work on the Subject Ever Published. Illustr. Sq. 12mo cl., pp. 220. New York. 9*s.*

Gillelen.—THE OIL REGIONS OF PENNSYLVANIA; with Map, and Charts of Oil Creek, Alleghany River, etc. By F. M. L. GILLELEN. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64, and 17 Maps and Charts. Pittsburg. 10*s.*

Gillespie.—A MANUAL OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF ROAD-MAKING, comprising the Location, Construction, and Improvement of Roads (Common, Macadam, Paved, Plank, etc.), and Railroads. By W. M. GILLESPIE, LL.D., C.E. 10th edition, with additions. 8vo. cloth, pp. 372. New York. 12*s.*

Gillespie.—A TREATISE ON LAND SURVEYING; comprising the theory developed from five Elementary Principles; and the Practice with the Chain alone, the Compass, the Transit, the Theodolite, the Plane Table, etc. By W. M. GILLESPIE, A.M., C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. half-bound, pp. vi. and 424—4 and 84. New Edition. New York. 16*s.*

Gillespie.—A TREATISE ON LEVELLING, TOPOGRAPHY, AND HIGHER SURVEYING. By W. M. GILLESPIE, LL.D., Civil Engineer. Edited by CADY STALEY, A.M., C.E. Roy. 8vo. hf. bd., pp. xiv. and 172. With 213 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—REPORTS ON THE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, SPECIFIC GRAVITY, and Ratio of Absorption of the Building Stones in the United States. By Gen. Q. A. GILLMORE. 8vo. cl., pp. 38. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON ROADS, STREETS, AND PAVEMENTS. By Q. A. GILLMORE. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 258. New York and London. 8*s.*

Gillmore.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON COIGNET-BETON, and other Artificial Stones. By Q. A. GILLMORE, Major, Corps of Engineers, Brevet Major-General, U.S.A. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 108. With 9 Plates. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON LIMES, HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, AND MORTARS; Containing Reports of Numerous Experiments Conducted in New York City. By Major Q. A. GILLMORE. Revised. 8vo. cl., pp. 334. New York. £1.

Goodale and Sprague.—THE WILD FLOWERS OF AMERICA. Text by Prof. GEO. L. GOODALE. Illustrations by ISAAC SPRAGUE. With 4 plates. Parts 1 and 2. 4to. New York. 24*s.* each Part.

Goodyear.—THE COAL MINES OF THE WESTERN COAST OF THE UNITED STATES. By W. A. GOODYEAR. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 155. San Francisco. 15*s.*

Gouge.—NEW SYSTEM OF VENTILATION, which has been thoroughly tested, etc. Third Edition, Illustrations. By HENRY A. GOUGE. 8vo. cl., pp. 176. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Grant.—BEET ROOT SUGAR, AND CULTIVATION OF THE BEET.—By E. B. GRANT. 12mo. cloth, pp. 158. *Boston.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—BOTANY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE AND COMMON SCHOOLS. How Plants Grow, a Simple Introduction to Structural Botany, with a Popular Flora, or an arrangement and description of common Plants, both Wild and Cultivated. Illustrated by 500 Wood Engravings. By ASA GRAY, M.D., Fisher Professor of Natural History in Harvard University. Small 4to. pp. 233. New York. 6*s.*

Gray.—BOTANY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. Part II. How Plants Behave; how they Move, Climb, Employ Insects to Work for them, etc. By Professor ASA GRAY. With 40 Illustrations. Square 4to. boards, pp. 46. New York and Chicago. 4*s.*

Gray.—School and Field Book of Botany, consisting of "Lessons in Botany," and "Field, Forest, and Garden Botany," bound in one volume. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 386. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States, including the district East of the Mississippi, and North of North Carolina and Tennessee. Arranged according to the Natural System. By Asa Gray, M.D. Fifth Edition. Third issue, with Twenty Plates, illustrating the Sedges, Grasses, Ferns, etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. 703. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—Introduction to Structural and Systematic Botany and Vegetable Physiology, being a Fifth and Revised Edition of the Botanical Text-book, illustrated with over Thirteen Hundred Woodcuts. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 556. New York. 18*s.*

Gray.—Lessons in Botany and Vegetable Physiology, illustrated by over 360 Wood Engravings, from original Drawings by Isaac Sprague. To which is added a Dictionary of Botanical Terms. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. half-bound, pp. 236. New York. 7*s.*

Gray.—Synoptical Flora of North America (in continuation of Torrey and Gray's Flora of North America). Vol. II. Part I. Gamopetalæ after Compositæ. By Prof. Asa Gray. 8vo. cl., pp. 402. New York and London. £1 16*s.*

Green.—Trout Culture. By Seth Green. Portrait and Illustrations. 8vo. paper, pp. 90. Caledonia (New York). 7*s.*

Greene.—Graphical Analysis of Roof Trusses, for the Use of Engineers, Architects, and Builders. By C. E. Greene, A.M., C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 64. Chicago and New York. 9*s.*

Gregg.—How to Raise Fruits: or, Fruit Culture for the Million. A Handbook of Fruit Culture. By Thos. Gregg. Illustr. 12mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Gregory.—Squashes. How to Grow them. A Practical Treatise on Squash Culture, Giving Full Details on Every Point, Including Keeping and Marketing the crop. By James J. H. Gregory. 12mo. sewed, pp. 70. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Grier.—Rural Hydraulics. A Practical Treatise on Rural Household Water Supply. Giving a full Description of Springs and Wells, of Pumps and Hydraulic Ram, with Instructions in Cistern Building. Laying of Pipes, etc. By W. W. Grier. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 35. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Griffiths.—The Progressive Ship-Builder. By J. W. Griffiths. Illustr. Two Vols. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 515. New York. £3.

Contents.—Vol. 1.—Sketch of Early History—Buoyancy—Key to Analysis in the design of Vessels—Stability, natural and artificial—Roll of Vessels—Sheering—Horizontal parallels not planes of flotation—Taking off Tables—Cants, &c. &c. &c. with 20 litho. Plates and 14 woodcuts. —Vol. 2.—The Nautical World's interest in constructive materials of Wood and Iron—Crude state of Engineering—Systematic distribution of sail propulsion—Navies of World need to be turned inside out—Our ignorance of timber growth—Room and Space, with regard to the distribution of timber for strength and utility—Cellular and solid floor—Laws of Beauty, Rudders, Ceiling, and Planking Tables Rules for estimating the amount of materials required in Vessels of all sizes and for all service, with 16 plates and numerous woodcuts, pp. 256 and 258.

Gruner.—The Manufacture of Steel. By M. L. Grüner, Professor of Metallurgy in the School of Mines, Paris. Translated by Lenox Smith, A.M., E.M. With an Appendix on the Bessemer Process in the United States, by the Translator. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 196. New York. 18*s.*

Guenon.—A TREATISE ON MILCH COWS, Whereby the Quality and Quantity of Milk which any Cow will give may be Accurately Determined; the Length of Time she will Continue to give Milk, etc. By M. FRANCIS GUENON, of Libourne, France. Translated by N. P. TRIST, with Introductory Remarks and Observations on the Cow and Dairy by JOHN S. SKINNER. Sixty-third Thousand. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 88. *5s.*

Guettier.—A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF METALLIC ALLOYS. Comprising their Chemical and Physical Properties, with their Preparation, Composition, and Uses. Translated from the French of A. GUETTIER by A. A. FESQUET. 12mo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 13–293. Philadelphia. *15s.*

Guyot.—TABLES, Meteorological and Physical, prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. By ARNOLD GUYOT, Ph.D., LL.D. Third Edition. Royal Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 636. Washington. *18s.*

Hague and Emmons.—DESCRIPTIVE GEOLOGY OF THE 40TH PARALLEL Area, examined during the Years 1867–1878. By ARNOLD HAGUE and S. F. EMMONS. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge, Vol. 2.) 4to. cl. 26 Plates. Washington. *£5 5s.*

Hague and King.—MINING INDUSTRY. By JAMES D. HAGUE. With Geological Contributions by CLARENCE KING (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King, Gologist in Charge, Vol. 3.) 37 Plates and Folio Atlas of 14 Plates and Maps. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. and 648. Washington, 1870. *Scarce.*

Hallock.—THE SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER AND GENERAL GUIDE. The Game Animals, Birds, and Fishes of North America: their Habits, and various Methods of Capture, ect., etc. With a Directory to the Principal Game Resorts of the Country. By CHAS. HALLOCK. Crown 8vo., cl. Maps and Portraits. New York. *15s.*

Contains a vast amount of useful information to those speaking the English language going to the States on sporting expeditions.—*Land and Water.*

A book that was very much wanted, not only in New York, but here. A more complete and comprehensive work than the SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER probably has never been published by any sportsman.—*Field.*

Haraszthy.—GRAPE CULTURE; WINES AND WINE-MAKING, with Notes upon Agriculture and Horticulture. By A. HARASZTHY. Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 420. New York. *£1 5s.*

Harris.—THE PIG, its Breeding, Rearing, Management and Improvement. By JOSEPH HARRIS. Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. cl., pp. 250. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Harris.—A TREATISE ON SOME OF THE INSECTS INJURIOUS TO VEGETATION. By THADDEUS W. HARRIS, M.D. New Edition, Enlarged and Improved, with Additions from the Author's MSS. and Original Notes. Illustrated by Engravings drawn from Nature under the Supervision of Professor Agassiz. Edited by Chas. L. Flint, Secretary of the Mass. State Board of Agriculture. 8 Coloured Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 640. New York. *£1 11s. 6d.*

Harris.—TALKS ON MANURES. A Series of Familiar and Practical Talks between the Author and the Deacon, the Doctor, and other Neighbours, on the whole Subject of Manures and Fertilizers. By JOSEPH HARRIS, M.S. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 356. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Harrison.—THE MECHANIC'S TOOL-BOOK. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers, and others. By W. B. HARRISON, Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 278. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Hart.—A Handbook of Volumetric Analysis. Designed for the Use of Classes in Colleges and Technical Schools. By Edward Hart. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s* 6*d*.

Haskins.—The Galvanometer and its Uses. A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. Haskins. With Illustrations. 18mo. mor. tuck. New York. 10*s*.

Haslett.—The Mechanics', Machinists', and Engineers' Practical Book of Reference; containing Tables and Formulæ for Use in Superficial and Solid Mensuration, Strength and Weight of Materials, Mechanics, Machinery, Hydraulics, Hydrodynamics, Marine Engines, Chemistry, and Miscellaneous Recipes. Adapted to the Use of all Practical Mechanics. Together with the Engineer's Field Book, Containing Formulæ for Running and Changing Lines, Locating Side Tracks, Switches, etc., etc. Tables of Radii and their Logarithms, Natural and Logarithmic Versed Sines and External Secants, Natural Sines and Tangents to every Degree and Minute of the Quadrant, and Logarithms of Natural Numbers from 1 to 10,000. By Charles Haslett, Civil Engineer. Edited by Chas. W. Hackley. New York. 12mo. leather, pp. 518. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Haswell.—Engineers' and Mechanics' Pocket-Book. Containing Weights and Measures, Rules of Arithmetic, Weights of Materials, Latitude and Longitude, Cables and Anchors, Specific Gravities, Squares, Cubes and Roots, &c., Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Trigonometry, Mechanics, Friction, Aerostatics, Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics, Dynamics, Gravitation, Animal Strength, Wind-Mills, Strength of Materials; Limes, Mortars, Cements, &c.; Wheels, Heat, Water, Gunnery, Sewers, Combustion, Steam and the Steam Engine, Construction of Vessels, Miscellaneous Illustrations, Dimensions of Steamers, Mills, &c.; Orthography of Technical Words and Terms, &c., &c. By Chas. H. Haswell, C.E. Thirty-third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. roan tuck, gilt edges, pp. 15*s*.

Hatfield.—The American House Carpenter. A Treatise on the Art of Building and the Strength of Materials. By R. G. Hatfield, Architect. Seventh Edition, enlarged. Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 398, 36, 4. New York. 18*s*.

Hatfield.—Theory of Transverse Strains, and its Application in the Construction of Buildings. With Tables of the Dimensions of Floor Beams, Headers, and Roller Iron Beams; Results of Original Experiments on the Tensile, Transverse, and Compressive Strengths of American Woods. By R. G. Hatfield, Architect. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 630. New York. £1 10*s*.

Haupt.—Military Bridges; with Suggestions of New Expedients and Constructions for Crossing Streams and Chasms. Including, also, Designs for Trestle and Truss Bridges for Military Railroads. Adapted Especially to the want of the Service in the United States. By Hermann Haupt, A.M., C.E., Illustr. by 69 Litho. Engra. 8vo. cl., pp. xix. 310. New. York. £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

Haupt.—General Theory of Bridge Construction; Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to Practice; Furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon the Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter Braces, and Other Parts of a Bridge, or Frame of any Description. With Practical Illustrations. By Hermann Haupt, A.M., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 268, and 16 Plates. New York. 18*s*.

Haupt.—A Manual of Engineering Speculations and Contracts. Designed as a Text-Book and Work of Reference for all who may be engaged in the Theory or Practice of Engineering. By Lewis M. Haupt. Illustrated. 8vo. cl, pp. 320. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Hazard.—BUTTER AND BUTTER-MAKING, with the Best Methods for Producing and Marketing it. By W. P. HAZARD. 12mo. pap., pp. 48. Philadelphia. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Hazen.—THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE, with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. HAZEN, U.S.A. 8vo. cl., pp. 408. New York and London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Helm.—AMERICAN ROADSTERS AND TROTTING HORSES. A Sketch of the Trotting Stallions of the United States, and a Treatise on their Breeding. With an Appendix showing the Pedigrees and Breeding, so far as known, of all Trotters that have a Record of 2.25, or better, and containing much Practical Matter relating to the Breaking, Management, and Treatment of Trotting and Breeding Stock. By H. T. HELM, Counsellor-at-Law. With Photo-Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 552. Chicago. £1 5*s.*

Henderson.—GARDENING FOR PROFIT; a Guide to the Successful Cultivation of the Market and Family Garden. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated 12mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 244. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henderson.—PRACTICAL FLORICULTURE; a Guide to the Successful Cultivation of Florists' Plants, for the Amateur and Professional Florist. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated, pp. 249. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henderson.—GARDENING FOR PLEASURE. A guide to the Amateur in the Fruit, Vegetable, and Flower Garden, with full Directions for the Greenhouse, Conservatory, and Window Garden. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. pp. v. and 250. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henck.—FIELD-BOOK FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS; containing Formulæ for Laying-out Curves, Determining Frog-Angles, Levelling, Calculating Earthwork, etc., etc., together with Tables of Radii, Ordinates, Deflections, Long Chords, Magnetic Variation, Logarithms, Logarithmic and Natural Sines, Tangents, etc., etc. By JOHN B. HENCK, A.M., Engineer. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. xvi. and 243. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Henry.—THE EARLY AND LATER HISTORY OF PETROLEUM. Authentic Facts in Regard to its Development in Western Pennsylvania. Sketches of the Pioneer and Prominent Operators, Refining Capacity of the United States. By J. T. HENRY. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 608. Philadelphia. £1 2*s.*

Henwood.—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices, on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; The Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Forming Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo, pp. x. and 512; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2 2*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon—Observations on Subterranean Temperature in the Mines of Cornwall and Devon—On the Quantities of Water which enter Cornish Mines—On the Electric Currents observed in Rocks and Veins—Statistical Notices of the Mines in Cornwall and Devon—Explanation of the Plates—Index.

Henwood.—OBSERVATIONS ON METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS, AND ON SUBTERRANEAN TEMPERATURE. (Forming Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 pts. 8vo. pp. xxx., vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1 16*s.*

CONTENTS OF PART I.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal (India)—On the Silver Mines of Chuñarcillo, and the Copper Formations near Copiapó (Chili)—On the Gold Mines and Detrital Gold of Minas Geraës (Brazil)—On the Auriferous Deposits of Virginia, and the Mines of Native-copper on Lake Superior (United States)—On the Metalliferous Deposits of New

Brunswick (British America)—On the Copper-bearing Sandstone of Huidobro (Spain)—On the Silver Lodes of Chalanches (France), and of Sark (Channel Island)—On the Copper Mines of Ireland, and on the Precipitation of Copper from Mineral Water in Ireland, Wales, England, Spain, and Cuba—On the Auriferous Rocks and Detrital Gold of Ireland and North Wales—On the Ores of Chrome and Anolybdenum in Scotland—On the Tin, Copper, and Lead Mines of Caradon and Liskeard (East Cornwall).

CONTENTS OF PART II.—On Subterranean Temperature in various Rocks, and in Mines affording different Metals and Ores, in Chili, Brazil, the United States, the Channel Islands, Ireland, and England; and on the Changes of Temperature which take place at the same, and at different times, on the surface and at various depths in Brazil

Hewitt.—COFFEE: Its History, Cultivation, and Uses. By ROBERT HEWITT, jun. Illustrated with original Designs by eminent American Artists, and a Map of the World showing the several places where Coffee is or may be produced, and where it is also used. Small 4to. cl., pp. 102. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Hewson.—PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF EMBANKING LANDS FROM RIVER FLOODS, as applied to "Levees" of the Mississippi. By WILLIAM HEWSON, C.E.; assisted by M. BUTT HEWSON, Esq., C.E., &c. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 171. New York. 10*s*.

Hill.—NOTES ON CERTAIN EXPLOSIVE AGENTS. By W. N. HILL. 8vo. pap. pp. 71. Boston. 5*s*.

Hitchcock and Huntingdon.—THE GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. A Report comprising the results of Explorations ordered by the Legislature. In 2 Parts. Part I. Physical Geography. Illustrated Maps and Charts. By C. H. HITCHCOCK and J. H. HUNTINGDON. 8vo. half roan, pp. xi. and 668. Manchester (N. H.). £2 10*s*.

Hitchcock.—GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Vol. 2. On Stratigraphical Geology. By Prof. C. H. HITCHCOCK. Illustrated with Heliotypes, Maps, and Charts. 4to. half morocco. Concord (N.H.). £3.

Hittell.—THE RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA, comprising the Society, Climate, Salubrity, Scenery, Commerce, and Industry of the State. By JOHN S. HITTELL. Sixth edition, re-written. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxx. and 444. San Francisco. 10*s*.

Hobbs.—ARCHITECTURE; containing Designs and Ground Plans for Villas, Cottages, and other Edifices, both Suburban and Rural, adapted to the United States. With Rules for Criticism and Introduction. By ISAAC H. HOBBS & SON. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 190. Philadelphia. £1 1*s*.

Holley.—A TREATISE ON ORDNANCE AND ARMOUR; embracing Descriptions, Discussions, and Professional Opinions concerning the Material, Fabrication, Requirements, Capabilities, and Endurance of European and American Guns for Naval, Sea Coast, and Iron Clad Warfare, and their Rifling, Projectiles, and Breech Loading; also results of Experiments against Armour from Official Records; with an Appendix referring to Gun Cotton, Hooped Guns, etc., etc. By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, B.P. 493 Illustrations. 8vo. half-bound in morocco, pp. xliv. and 900. New York and London. £2 5*s*.

Holly.—THE CARPENTER'S AND JOINER'S HANDBOOK. A Complete Treatise on Framing Hip and Valley Roofs, etc., etc. By H. W. HOLLY. 37 Engravings. 18mo. cloth, pp. 49. New York. 4*s*.

Holly.—THE ART OF SAW-FILING, Scientifically Treated and Explained on Philosophical Principles; with Full and Explicit Directions for Putting in Order all Kinds of Saws, from a Jeweller's Saw to a Steam Saw Mill. 44 Engravings. By H. W. HOLLY. 18mo. cloth, pp. 56. New York. 4*s*.

Holly.—Modern Dwellings in Town and Country, adapted to American Wants and Climate. With a Treatise on Furniture and Decoration. By H. H. Holly. With 100 Designs, comprising Cottages, Villas, and Mansions. Small 4to., pp. 219. New York. £1.

Hop Culture.—Practical Details from the Selection and Preparation of the Soil, and Setting and Cultivation of the Plants, to Picking, Drying, Pressing, and Marketing the Crop. Plain Directions, as given by Ten Experienced Cultivators residing in the best Hop-growing Sections in the United States. 40 Engravings. 8vo. pp. 36. New York. 2*s.*

Hough.—Report upon Forestry. By F. B. Hough, M.D. Prepared under the Direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, in Pursuance of an Act of Congress, approved August 15th, 1876. 8vo. cloth, pp. 650. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The information Dr. Hough has acquired, not only in the U.S., but in Europe and India, is exceedingly interesting and valuable, embracing as it does the European system of Forest management and maintenance, Forestry Schools, etc., Planting and Transplanting, Disease, Atmospheric Influences, Forest Resources of the U.S., and other important subjects.

Housekeeper's Friend (The).—A Practical Cook-Book. Compiled by a Lady of Zanesville, Ohio, and Sold for the Benefit of the Home of the Friendless. Roy. 8vo. glazed cl., pp. 118. Zanesville, Ohio. 6*s.* 6*d.*

How.—The Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. A Report to the Provincial Government. By Henry How, D.C.L., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History, University of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. 217. 3*s.* 6*d.*

How we Saved the Old Farm, and How it Became a New Farm. By "A Young Farmer." 12mo. pap. pp. 163. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Howland.—The American Economical Housekeeper and Family Receipt Book, comprising Simple and Practical Instructions in Cookery, Carving, and Housekeeping, adapted to every family. By the late Mrs. E. A. Howland, of Worcester, Mass. 12mo. pap., pp. 142. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hughes.—American Miller and Millwright's Assistant. By William Carter Hughes. New Edition, revised. 12mo. cloth, pp. 292. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River; Upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow; and Upon the Deepening of the Mouths; Based upon Surveys and Investigations made under the Acts of Congress, Directing the Topographical and Hydrographical Survey of the Delta of the Mississippi River; with Investigations as to the Most Practicable Plan for Securing it from Inundation, and Deepening the Channels at the Mouths of the Rivers. Prepared by Captain A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army. 4to. pp. xxiii., 456, cxlvi., and 20 Plates. Philadelphia. Scarce. £5 5*s.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow, and upon Deepening of the Mouths. Prepared by Capt. A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbott. Submitted to the Bureau of Topographical Engineers, War Department, 1861. With Map. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 214. Washington, 1867. Scarce. £1 1*s.*

Hunt.—The Coal and Iron of Southern Ohio, considered with relation to the Hocking Valley Coal-Field and its Iron Ores, with Notices of Furnace Coal and Iron Smelting, followed by a View of the Coal Trade of the West. By T. Sterry Hunt, LL.D., F.R.S. With 2 Maps. 8vo. sd., pp. 78. Salem (Mass.). 3*s.*

Hunt.—Chemical and Geological Essays, Igneous Rocks and Volcanoes, Chemical Geology, Chemistry of Primeval Earth, Origin of Mountains, Dynamical Geology, Limestones, Dolomites and Gypsums. The Chemistry of Natural Waters, Petroleum, Asphalt, Pyroschists, Coal, Granites, Metalliferous Deposits, Geology of the Alps, Mineralogy, Chemistry, etc., etc. By Thomas Sterry Hunt, LL.D. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. xxii. and 490. Boston and London, 1875. 12*s.*

Husmann.—The Cultivation of the Native Grape, and Manufacture of American Wines. By George Husmann. 12mo. cloth, pp. 192. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hyatt.—Handbook of Grape Culture; or, Why, Where, When, and How to Plant and Cultivate a Vineyard, etc. By T. Hart Hyatt. Crown 8vo. cloth. San Francisco. 9*s.*

Hyatt.—Handbook of Grape Culture. By T. H. Hyatt. 12mo. cl. pp. 320. San Francisco. 10*s.*

Inman.—Nautical Tables; Designed for the Use of British Seamen. By the Rev. James Inman, D.D., Late Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth. pp. xvi. and 410. London. 15*s.*

Iron.—Report on the Fabrication of Iron for Defensive Purposes, and its Uses in Modern Fortifications, especially in works of Coast Defence. Three Plates. 8vo. pap., pp. 51. Scarce. Washington, 1872. £1 1*s.*

Isherwood.—Experimental Researches in Steam Engineering. By Chief Engineer B. F. Isherwood, U.S. Navy. Made principally to aid in ascertaining the Comparative Economic Efficiency of Steam, used with different measures of Expansion, etc., etc. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. half-bound in morocco. Philadelphia. £6.

Jacques.—New Manual of the Garden, Farm and Barn Yard. Embracing Practical Horticulture, Agriculture, and Cattle, Horse and Sheep Husbandry. By D. H. Jacques. New Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 165. New York. 9*s.*

Jacques.—The House; a Manual of Rural Architecture; or how to Build Country Houses and Outbuildings. With original Plans. By D. H. Jacques. Revised Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 176. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jannettaz.—A Guide to the Determination of Rocks; being an Introduction to Lithology. By E. Jannettaz. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton. 12mo. cl., pp. 165. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jarves.—A Glimpse at the Art of Japan. By J. J. Jarves. With Illustr. in facsimile from Japanese designs. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Jennings.—Horse (The) and his Diseases; embracing his History and Varieties, Breeding and Management, and Vices; with the Diseases to which he is Subject, and the Remedies best adapted to their Cure. By Robert Jennings, V.S.; to which are added Rarey's Method of Taming Horses, and the Law of Warranty as applicable to the Purchase and Sale of the Animal. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 384. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Johnson.—How Crops Grow. A Treatise on the Chemical Composition, Structure, and Life of the Plant, for all Students of Agriculture. Illustrations and tables of analysis. By Samuel W. Johnson, M.A. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 10*s.*

Johnson.—How Crops Feed. A Treatise on the Atmosphere and the Soil as related to the Nutrition of Agricultural Plants. Illustrations. By Samuel W. Johnson, M.A. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 376. New York. 10*s.*

Johnson.—Peat and its Uses as Fertilizer and Fuel. By Samuel W. Johnson, A.M. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. 168. New York. 5*s.*

Jomini.—The Art of War. By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition with Appendices and Maps. Translated by Captains G. H. Mendell and W. O. Craighill. Cr. 8vo. cl, pp. 410. 9*s.*

Jordan.—A Manual of the Vertebrates of the Northern United States, Including the District East of the Mississippi River and North of North Carolina and Tennessee, Exclusive of Marine Species By Professor D. S. Jordan, M.S., D.D. 12mo. cl., pp. 342. Chicago and London. 10*s.*

Jordan.—Album to the Course of Lectures on Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures. By S. Jordan, C.E.M.I., and S.I., Professor of Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures, Past President of the French Society of Civil Engineers. With 140 Plates, Description of the Plates, Numerical Data, and Notes upon the Working of the Apparatus. £4.

Kemlo.—Watch-Repairer's Handbook. By F. Kemlo. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. 93. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Kendo.—Treatise on Silk and Tea Culture, and other Asiatic Industries. Adapted to the Soil and Climate of California. By T. A. Kendo. 12mo. cloth, pp. 73. San Francisco. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Kent.—Strength of Materials. By W. Kent. 18mo. bds. pp. 139. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 41.) New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Kinahan.—Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults. Containing Shrinkage Fissures, Faults, Denudants of Earth's Surface, Sea and Ice Action and Meteoric Abrasion, Relations between Faults, Open Joints, and Formation of Valleys, Lake Basins, Corrys, Gorges, and Ravines, River Valleys, etc. etc. By G. H. Kinahan, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., etc. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 256. Illustrated. 7*s.* 6*d.*

King.—Lessons and Practical Notes on Steam, the Steam Engine, Propellers, etc., etc., for Young Engineers, Students, and others. By the late W. H. King, U.S.N. Revised by Chief Engineer J. W. King, U.S.N. New Edition, enlarged. 8vo. cloth, pp. 229. New York. 10*s.*

King.—U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. See Hague, Meek, Watson, Zirkel.

King.—European Ships of War and their Armament, Naval Administration and Economy, Marine Constructions and Appliances, Torpedo Warfare, etc., etc. By J. W. King, Chief Engineer, N.S. Navy. With Plans of Portsmouth, Chatham, and Spezia Dockyards, and numerous Plates of Ships of War, Guns, and Machinery. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. cl. Washington. [*In preparation.*

The flattering reception of this work, evidenced by the fact that the whole of the 1st and 2nd editions printed by order of the U.S. Senate were exhausted in a few months, has encouraged the author to prepare a new edition, containing more matter and better illustrations. This edition will include the revision of a considerable portion of the matter contained in the first; also the additions of Ships, Dockyards, and *personnel* of the

Navies of Turkey, Holland, Spain, Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Portugal. Additional matter relating to the British Ships Inflexible, Ajax, Agamemnon, Téméraire, Alexandra, and Dreadnought; Cruisers of the rapid type, such as the Iris; Composite vessels; the *personnel* of the British Navy and the cost of maintaining that branch of the British service; additional particulars of the French Navy, its *personnel* and Dockyards; New Ships of the German Navy, both armoured and unarmoured: the establishment of Herr Krupp, and his great breech-loading gun, with observations on the manufacture of heavy guns; the new Italian Ships, with their ponderous armour and armaments; recently constructed ships for the Japanese Government; Torpedo-boats, with descriptions of the weapons used, the manner of using them, and defence against such craft, &c., &c. Together with Plans of Ships recently laid down in Germany, Italy, France, and other Countries.

King.—Systematic Geology. By Clarence King. U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. I. 4to. cloth, pp. 804, with 28 Plates, 12 Geological Maps, and a Geological and Topographical Atlas. Washington.

Kirk.—The Founding of Metals: A Practical Treatise on the Melting of Iron, with description of the Founding of Alloys; also of all Metals and Mineral Substances used in the Art of Founding. Collected from original Sources. By Edward Kirk. 3rd Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 272. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—Railway Disbursements and the Accounts into which they are Naturally Divided. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 264. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—Railway Revenue and its Collection. Containing Rules and Regulations necessary to ensure faithful Accounting, and Explaining generally the Object and Extent of Railway Accounts, and their being Organised upon Scientific Principles. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 500. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Trains and Stations; describing the Manner of Organizing and Operating Trains, and the Duties of Train and Station Officials. By M. M. Kirkman. 8vo. cloth, pp. 280. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Baggage Car Traffic. Illustrating the Customs and Necessary Rules and Regulations of the Baggage Department, and the Parcel Traffic of Railroads in this Country and in Europe. By M. M. Kirkman. 12mo. cloth. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkwood.—Report on the Filtering of River Water for the Supply of Cities, as Practised in Europe. By J. P. Kirkwood, C.E. Illustrated. 4to. cloth, pp. 176, and 30 Plates. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Klippart.—The Principles and Practice of Land Drainage: Embracing a Brief History of Underdraining; a Detailed Examination of its Operation and Advantages. A Description of Various Kinds of Drains, with Practical Directions for their Construction: the Manufacture of Drain Tiles, etc. Illustrated. By John H. Klippart. Crown 8vo. pp. 8 and 454. Cincinnati. 9*s.*

Kustel.—Nevada and California Processes of Silver and Gold Extraction for general use, and especially for the Mining Public of California and Nevada, with full Explanations and Directions for all Metallurgical Operations Connected with Silver and Gold, from a Preliminary Examination of the Ore to the Final Casting of the Ingot. Also a Description of the General Metallurgy of Silver Ores. By Guido Kustel. M.E. and Metallurgist. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 327, and Eleven Plates. San Francisco. 14*s.*

Kustel.—A TREATISE ON CONCENTRATION OF ALL KINDS OF ORES, Including the Chlorination Process for Gold-bearing Sulphurets, Arseniurets, Gold and Silver Ores Generally. By GUIDO KUSTEL, M.E. and Metallurgist. 120 Diagrams on 7 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 259. San Francisco. £2 2*s.*

Kustel.—ROASTING OF GOLD AND SILVER ORES, and the Extraction of their respective Metals without Quicksilver. By GUIDO KUSTEL. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 145. San Francisco. 15*s.*

Lacour.—THE MANUFACTURE OF LIQUORS, WINES, AND CORDIALS, without the aid of Distillation; also the Manufacture of Effervescing Beverages and Syrups, Vinegar, and Bitters. Prepared Expressly for the Trade. By PIERRE LACOUR, of Bordeaux. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 312. New York. 12*s.*6*d.*

Lakey.—VILLAGE AND COUNTRY HOUSES, or Cheap Homes for all Classes. Comprising 84 pages of designs. By Chas. D. LAKEY. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Landrin.—A TREATISE ON STEEL. Comprising its Theory, Metallurgy, Properties, Practical Working, and Use. By M. H. C. LANDRIN, Jr., C.E. Translated, with Notes, by A. A. Fesquet. With an Appendix on the Bessemer and Martin Processes for Manufacturing Steel, from the Report of Abram S. Hewitt, United States Commissioner to the Exposition, Paris, 1867. 12mo. cloth, pp. 352. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Langstroth.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE HIVE AND HONEY BEE. By L. L. LANGSTROTH. Third Edition, revised. 77 Engravings. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 409. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Larkin.—THE PRACTICAL BRASS AND IRON FOUNDER'S GUIDE; a Concise Treatise on Brass Founding, Moulding, the Metals and their Alloys, etc.; to which are added recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron-Steel by the Bessemer Process, etc., etc. By JAMES LARKIN. Fifth Edition, with additions. 12mo. cloth, pp. 301. Philadelphia. 12*s.*

Lathe (The) and its Uses; or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces; with an Appendix, in which is Described an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose Engine Turning; a Lathe and Planing Machine Combined, and other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. Copiously Illustrated. Fifth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 316. London. 16*s.*

Law.—THE FARMER'S VETERINARY ADVISER. A Guide to the Prevention and Treatment of Disease in Domestic Animals. By J. LAW. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 432. Ithaca (N.Y.). 15*s*

Leavitt.—FACTS ABOUT PEAT AS AN ARTICLE OF FUEL, with Remarks upon its Origin and Composition, the Localities in Which it is Found, the Methods of Preparation and Manufacture, and the Various Uses to Which it is Applicable; with Other Matters of Practical or Scientific Interest. Compiled by T. H. LEAVITT. 12mo. cloth, pp. 316. Boston. 9*s.*

Leeds.—A TREATISE ON VENTILATION; comprising Seven Lectures delivered before the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 1866-68. Showing the great want of Improved Methods of Ventilation in our Buildings; giving the Chemical and Physiological Process of Respiration; comparing the Effects of the various Methods of Heating and Lighting upon the Ventilation. Illustrated by many Plans of all Classes of Public and Private Buildings, showing their present Defects, and proposing the best means (in the Author's judgment) of improving them. By LEWIS W. LEEDS. 8vo cloth, pp. 226. New York. 12*s.*6*d.*

Leroux.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns. Part I. Practical Mechanics, Forms and Calculations applied to the Spinning. Part II. Spinning of the Wool combed and Carded on the Mule Jenny. Part III. English and French Spinning. Part IV. Wool Carding. Illustrations. By Leroux. 8vo., pp. xx. and 341. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Lieber—The Assayer's Guide; or, Practical Directions to Assayers, Miners, and Smelters, for the Tests and Assays by Heat and by Wet Processes of the Ores of all the principal Metals, of Gold and Silver Coins and Alloys, and of Coal, etc. By Oscar M. Lieber. 12mo. cloth, pp. 133. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Lloyds.—The American Lloyds Register of Shipping. Published annually.

Lockwood.—A Handbook of Ceramic Art. By M. S. Lockwood. 16mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Long and Buel.—The Cadet Engineer; or, Steam for the Student. By John H. Long, Chief Engineer, United States Navy, and R. H. Buel, Assistant Engineer, U.S. Navy. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 179. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Contents.—I. Description, Advantages, and Disadvantages of various kinds of Engines.—II. Description, Advantages, and Disadvantages of various kinds of Boilers.—III. Appendages to Engines and Boilers.—IV. The Paddle Wheel.—V. The Screw Propeller.—VI. Combustion of Coal.—VII. Erections of Engines.—VIII. Steam.—IX. Expansion of Steam.—X. Cut Offs.—XI. The Indicator.—XII. The Slide Valve.—XIII. Balanced Valves.—XIV. Saturation of Water in Marine Boilers; Scale and the means of preventing its formation.—XV. Condensers and Feed Water Heaters.—XVI. Relations of Power (or fuel) and Speed in Steam Navigation.—XVII. Management of Engines and Boilers at Sea.—XVIII. Overhauling the Engines and Boilers in Port.

Loomis.—An Introduction to Practical Astronomy, with a Collection of Astronomical Tables. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Seventh Edition. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. xii. and 500. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Astronomy. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. viii. and 338, and Eight Plates. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Meteorology, with a Collection of Meteorological Tables. By E. Loomis, LL.D. 8vo. sheep, pp. 305, New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—Elements of Geometry, Conic Sections, and Plane Trigonometry. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Revised edition. 12mo. sheep, pp. 338. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Loring.—The Farm-Yard Club of Jotham: An Account of the Families and Farms of that Famous Town. By George B. Loring. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 604. Boston. 18*s.*

Loring.—A Handbook of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraph. By A. E. Loring. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 39.) Illustrated. 18mo. bds., pp. 98. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Luvini.—Tables of Logarithms, with Seven Places of Decimals. By John Luvini. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 386. London. 5*s.*

Lyman.—Cotton Culture. By Joseph B. Lyman, late of Louisiana. With an Additional Chapter on Cotton Seed and its Uses, by J. R. Sypher. pp. vii. and 190. Coloured Map and Illustrations. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

McCook.—Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas. A Monograph of the Habits, Architecture, and Structure of *Pogonomyrmex Barbatus*. By Henry Christopher McCook. 8vo. cloth, pp. 310, with 24 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 4*s.*

MacCord —A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MOVEMENT OF SLIDE VALVES BY ECCENTRICS, for the Use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, Machinists, and Students in general. By C. W. MACCORD, A.M. Eight full-page Copper-plates. 4to. cl., pp. 88. New York. £1.

McCulloch.—TREATISE ON THE MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT, and its Applications to the Steam-Engine, etc. By R. S. MCCULLOCH, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 288. New York. 18*s.*

McCulloch.—DISTILLATION, BREWING AND MALTING. By J. MCCULLOCH. 12mo. cloth, pp. 82. San Francisco. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Machines.—AMONGST MACHINES. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances Used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and Other Substances. A Book for Boys. Copiously Illustrated. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic." Illustrated square cloth, pp. viii. and 334. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mackellar.—THE AMERICAN PRINTER; a Manual of Typography, containing complete Instructions for beginners, as well as Practical Directions for Managing all Departments of a Printing-office; with several useful Tables, Schemes for Imposing Forms in every variety, hints to Authors and Publishers etc., etc. By THOMAS MACKELLAR. Eleventh Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 383. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

MacFarlane.—THE COAL REGIONS OF AMERICA; their Topography, Geology, and Development, with a Coloured Geographical Map of all the Coal-Regions, and numerous other Maps and Illustrations. By Dr. J. MACFARLANE. Third edition, with a Supplement for the Year 1874. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 5*s.*

McLaurin.—THE MODEL POTATO. An Exposition of its proper Cultivation; the Causes of its Disease or Rotting; the Remedy Therefor; its Renewal, Preservation, Productiveness and Cooking. By JOHN MCLAURIN, M.D. Edited by R. T. THALL, M.D. 12mo. paper. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

McLaughlin.—CHINA PAINTING. A Practical Manual for the Use of Amateurs in the Decoration of Hard Porcelain. By M. LOUISE MCLAUGHLIN. Sq. 16mo. bds., pp. 69. Cincinnati. 4*s.*

Mahan.—ELEMENTARY COURSE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, for the Use of Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. Illustrations, Appendix, and General Index. Edited by Prof. DE VOLSON WOOD. Second edition. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Mahan.—AN ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MILITARY ENGINEERING. Part 1. Field Fortification; Military Mining, and Siege Operations. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxx. and 284. New York. 18*s.*

Mahan.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE OF MILITARY ENGINEERING. Part 2. Elements of Permanent Fortification. By Prof. D. H. MAHAN. New edition. Revised and Edited by Col. J. B. WHEELER. Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 12*s.*

Mahan.—INDUSTRIAL DRAWING. For the Use of High Schools, Academies, and Scientific Schools. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. Revised and Enlarged by D. F. THOMPSON, B.S. 8vo. cl., with Atlas of 27 Plates. New York. 18*s.*

Mahan.—DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, as applied to the drawing of Fortification and Stereotomy; for the use of the Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 55, and Eight Plates. New York, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Malet.—Incidents in the Biography of Dust. Mountains, Sea Level, Earthquakes, Basalt, Granite, Slate. By H. P. Malet. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp, 272. London. 6*s.*

Marshall.—Navigation Made Easy; or, the Mariner's Daily Assistant and Self-Instructor. By Henry Marshall. 8vo. cl., pp. 72. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Maynard.—The Naturalists' Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History, with a complete Catalogue of the Birds of Eastern Massachusetts. By C. J. Maynard. With Illustrations by E. L. Weeks. Revised Edition. 12mo cl., pp. ix. and 170. Salem (Mass.). 10*s.*

Marks.—The Relative Proportions of the Steam Engine: a Course of Lectures Delivered to Students of Dynamical Engineering in the University of Pennsylvania. By W. D. Marks. With Illustrations. 12mo. flex. cloth. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Meade.—A Treatise on Naval Architecture and Ship-building; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles Involved in the Science and Practice of Naval Construction. By Commander R. W. Meade, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 496. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Mechanic (The Young).—A Book for Boys, Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, Including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses," "The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop," &c. Square 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 346. London. 6*s.*

Contents.—Chap. I. Introduction.—II. How to make a Cage.—III. Mortice and Tenon Jointing.—IV. How to make a Table.—V. Dovetailing and Mitring.—VI. Rebating, Tonguing, and Grooving.—VII. The Young Mechanic at the Lathe.—VIII. On Woods and Materials for Turning.—IX. Sharpening and Setting Tools.—X. Hand-Turning in Wood.—XI. Hard Wood Turning.—XII. How to make a Steam Engine.—XIII. Watts' Engine.—XIV. How to make an Engine.—XV. Hardening and Tempering Tools.

Mechanic's Workshop (Amateur.)—A Treatise Containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, Including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. Sixth Edition. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 6*s.*

Contents.—Introduction, Blowpipe Manipulation, Blowpipe (Griffin's), Brazing, Brass Turning, Brass to Lacquer, Bronzing, Casting Flasks and Patterns, Casehardening, Castings, Malleable; Cored Works, Cores, False; Chasing Screws, Cast Iron to Tin, Cost of Lathes, Cutting Teeth of Wheels, Dovetailing, Drilling Metal, Frill, Nasmyth's Hand; False Cores for Casting, Filing, Forge Tools, Fluxes for Soldering, French Polishing, Glueing, Grindstone Mounting, Griffin's Lamp Furnace, Gold Solders, Hardwood Turning, Hardening and Tempering, Ivory, to Turn; Iron, to Tin; Iron Turning, Lathe, Description; Lathe Details, Lathe Chucks, Lathe, Overhead Motion; Lacquering, Metal Turning, Making Solder for Tin, New Tool for Making Screws, Overhead Gear for Lathes, Plumbers' Work on Lead, Principles of Cutting Tools, Polishing, Substances Used in; Polish Finishing; Screw Stock and Dies, Screw Plate, Screw Cutting in the Lathe, Sharpening and Grinding Tools, Slide Rest, Small Furnaces for Casting, Softening Steel, Solders and Fluxes, Staining Woods, Spiral or Elizabethan Twist, Surfacing Soft Woods, Soft Woods, to Hollow; Substances for Polishing, Tools for Surfacing Soft Wood, Tools, Construction of; Wheel Cutting, Wood Turning, Work-bench Fittings, Welding Iron, Working in Sheet Metal, Whitworth's Die Stocks.

Mechanic's Friend (The): A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, Glues, Horology, Lacquers, Locomotives, Magnetism, Metal working, Modelling, Photography, Pyrotechny, Railways, Solders, Steam Engines, Telegraphy, Taxidermy, Varnishes, Waterproofing, and Miscellaneous Tools, Instruments, Machines, and Processes connected with the Chemical and Mechanical Arts. With numerous Diagrams and Woodcuts. Edited by William E. A. Axon, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. xii. and 339. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Meehan. THE NATIVE FLOWERS AND FERNS OF THE U.S. in their Botanical, Horticultural, and Popular Aspects. By THOS. MEEHAN. Published in Parts. Illustrated. 8vo. pap. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

Meek, Hall, Whitfield,† and Ridgway.—PALÆONTOLOGY AND ORNITHOLOGY. Part 1. Palæontology, by F. B. MEEK. Part 2. Palæontology, by JAS. HALL and R. P. WHITFIELD. Part 3. Ornithology, by ROBERT RIDGWAY. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 4.) 4to. cl., pp. 670. 24 Plates. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Merrill.—IRON TRUSS BRIDGES. Method of Calculating Strains, etc. By Brevet Colonel W. E. MERRILL, U.S.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 130. New York. £1 5*s.*

Miles.—STOCK BREEDING. A Practical Treatise on the Application of the Laws of Development and Heredity to the Improvement and Breeding of Domestic Animals. By MANLEY MILES, M.D. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth. pp. v. and 424. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A very valuable and exhaustive work . . . . . replete with information, and should be found in the hands of those who are interested in breeding stock."—*The Field.*

Miller.—THE AMERICAN PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS: A Catalogue of the Genera and Species, with Names of Authors, Dates, Places of Publication, Groups of Rocks in which found, and the Etymology and Signification of the Words, and an Introduction devoted to the Stratigraphical Geology of the Palæozoic Rocks. By S. A. MILLER. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 254. Cincinnati. 15*s.*

Minifie.—A TEXT BOOK OF GEOMETRICAL DRAWING, for the Use of Mechanics and Schools. With 56 Steel Plates, containing more than 200 Diagrams. By WM. MINIFIE. Ninth Edition. Small folio, cloth, pp. 162. Baltimore. £1.

Monzert.—THE INDEPENDENT LIQUORIST; or, the Art of Manufacturing and Preparing all kinds of Cordials, Syrups, Bitters, Wines, Champagne, Beer, Punches, Tinctures, Extracts, Essences, Flavourings, Colourings, Worcestershire Sauce, Club Sauce, Catsups, Pickles, Preserves, Jams, Jellies, etc., etc. By L. MONZERT, 8vo. cloth, pp. xix. and 193. New York. 15*s.*

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPS. With numerous Woodcuts and elaborate Working Drawings. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 270. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—The Principles of the System.—The Raw Materials.—The Apparatus.—The Arrangement of the Factory.—The Process.—The Formulæ.—Rosin Soap.—Palm Soap.—Cheap Soap.—Crystallized Glycerine Soap.—Sulphur and Carbolic Soaps.—Estimate of the Actual Expense per Month for Working a Soap Factory.—Practical Instructions for the Analysis of Soap.—Lubricating Compounds.—With 16 Plates.

It is, eminently, a practical treatise, founded upon the studies and labours of the Author in the industrial chemistry of Fats. Being new and original throughout, its pages contain valuable information which cannot be found in any other book.

Care has been observed to give the fullest details and in the most direct language. Moreover, the Text is illustrated liberally, by numerous large Drawings, which, being to a scale, are actual Working or Construction Plans.

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON PURE FERTILIZERS AND THE CHEMICAL CONVERSION OF ROCK GUANOS, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally, into Various Valuable Products. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Illustrative Plates, or Construction Plans, drawn to Scale Measurements. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 548. £1. 4*s.*

CONTENTS.—*The General Relations of the Subject.—The Raw Materials.—Chemical Data in Connection with the Raw Materials of Artificial Fertilizers.—The Grinding and Sifting Apparatus.—The Plant.—The Arrangement of the Factory Plant.—The Rationale of the Pro-*

cesses for Refining the Crude Phosphates of Lime.—The Manufacture of Precipitated Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Colombian Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Di-Phosphate of Lime.—The Method of Reclaiming the Chloride of Calcium Mother-Liquor in Profitable Forms.—The Principles of the Super-Phosphating Processes.—The Manufacture of Pure "Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Pure and wholly Soluble Bi-Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of "Commercial Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Horsford-Liebig's and other Phosphatic Baking Powders.—Gerland's Sulphite of Calcium-Phosphate. —The Chemical Treatment of "Redonda Guano," and "Alta Vela Guano," and Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron generally, for Conversion into Fertilizers.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for the Manufacture of Alum and other useful products.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for Defecating Sewage.—The Profitable Utilization of the Phosphate Alumina Precipitate from Sewage as Raw Material for various Products.—Special Fertilizers and their Preparations. —Formulæ for the Chemical Analysis of Phosphatic Materials and Products.—The Commercial Valuation of Crude and Refined Fertilizing Materials.—The Mode of Using Hydrometers and Thermometers.—Acid and Water Proof Cements and Paints.—Index.

List of the Engraved Plates or Construction Plans.—1. Roller Mill.—2. Revolving Sieve.—3 Blake's Crusher.—4. Howel's Centrifugal Mill.—5. Platform, Lift, and Elevator. —6. Details of ditto.—7. Mixer.—8. Digester or Solution Vat.—9. Trolley for bringing up Carboys.—10. Monte-jus.—11. Precipitation Vat.—12. Drying Kiln.—13. Evaporating Pan. —14, 15. Carr's Mixing Machine.—16 Ground Plan of a Factory Arrangement —17, 18. Battery of Precipitation Vats, with Ammonia-Generator.—19. Vacuum Filter, with Air-pump and Monte-jus. 20. Horizontal Sifting and Straining Machine.—21. Pug-mixer.— 22. Solution Vat combined with Vacuum Filter.—23. Drainers.—24. Super-phosphate Wells or Pits.—25. Filtering Stands.—26, 27. Apparatus for the Treatment of Mineral Phosphates of Alumina.—28. Double-pan for Making Acid-proof Cement and Paint.

Morris.—Easy Rules for the Measurement of Earthworks, by Means of the Prismoidal Formula. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts, Problems and Examples, and concluded by an extensive Table for finding the Solidity in cubic yards from mean Areas. The whole being adapted for convenient Use by Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, and others needing correct Measurements of Earthworks. By Ellwood Morris. 8vo. pp. 200. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Morgan.—A Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing. By H. Morgan. 8vo. cl., pp. 136. Madras (1863). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Morton and Leeds.—The Student's Practical Chemistry; a Text Book on Chemical Physics and Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By H. Morton, A.M., and A. R. Leeds, A.M. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 311. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Mosenthal.—Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By Julius de Mosenthal, Consul-General of the South African Republic for France, and James Edmund Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologists' Union. 8vo. cl., with 8 full-page Illustrations and 20 Woodcuts. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Munn.—Scientific American Reference Book; a Compendium of useful Information. Containing the complete Census of the United States by Counties; Map of the U.S.; Views of Public Buildings; Patent and Copyright Laws; Rules and Directions for obtaining Patents; Forms for Patents; Caveats, Assignments and Licenses; Hints on Value and Sale of Patents; Tables of the Weights and Measures of the U.S.; the Principal Mechanical Movements, with 150 Diagrams; History and Description of the Steam Engine, and Valuable Tables, Calculations, Problems, &c. 18mo. cloth, pp. 144. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Munsell.—A Chronology of Paper and Paper Making. By J. Munsell. 8vo. pp. vii. and 110. Albany. 12*s.*

Murray.—The Perfect Horse: How to Know Him, How to Train Him, How to Breed Him, How to Shoe Him, How to Drive Him. By W. H. H. Murray. With an Introduction by Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, and a Treatise on "Agriculture and the Horse," by Hon. G. B. Loring. Illustrations of the best Trotting Stock Horses in the United States, from Life, with their Pedigrees, Records, and Descriptions. 8vo. cl. Boston. £1.

Newhouse.—THE TRAPPER'S GUIDE; a Manual of Instruction for Capturing all Kinds of Fur-bearing Animals and Curing their Skins; with Observations on the Fur Trade; Hints on Life in the Woods; and Narratives of Trapping and Hunting. By S. NEWHOUSE, and Others. 8vo. pp. 216. Wallingford. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Newton.—THE OPERATION OF THE PATENT LAWS, with suggestions for their better administration. By A. V. NEWTON. 8vo. sewed, pp. 32. London. 6*d.*

Nichols.—POTTERY: How it is Made, its Shape, and Decoration. Practical Instructions for Painting on Porcelain and all kinds of Pottery with Vitrifiable and Common Oil Colours. With a full Bibliography of Standard Works upon the Ceramic Art. By GEO. W. NICHOLS. With 42 Illustrations. 12mo. cl. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Norris.—AMERICAN FISH CULTURE; embracing all the details of Artificial Breeding and Rearing of Trout, the Culture of Salmon, Shad, and other Fishes. By THADDEUS NORRIS. 12mo. Illustrated. New York. 9*s.*

Norton.—A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, SPHERICAL AND PHYSICAL; with Astronomical Problems, and Solar, Lunar, and other Astronomical Tables, for the use of Colleges and Scientific Schools. By WILLIAM A. NORTON, M.A. Fourth Edition. Table and Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 444. New York. 18*s.*

Norton.—TREASURES OF ART, INDUSTRY, AND MANUFACTURES, as represented at the Centennial Exhibition of 1876. Edited by General C. B. NORTON. To be completed in One Vol. of 25 Parts, each Part containing Two fine Illustrations in Chromo. Folio size, with descriptive Letterpress in French and English. £10. *By Subscription only.* Prospectus free on application.

Nystrom.—A POCKET BOOK OF MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING, containing a Memorandum of Facts, and Connection of Practice and Theory. By JOHN W. NYSTROM, C.E. New Edition. 12mo. roan, with tuck, and gilt edges, pp. 511 and Plates. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Nystrom.—ON TECHNOLOGICAL EDUCATION AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS and Screw Propellers, for Naval and Marine Engineers. By JOHN W. NYSTROM. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 164. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Nystrom.—A TREATISE ON PARABOLIC CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS and other Marine Engineering Subjects. By JOHN W. NYSTROM, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. 40 and Four Plates. Philadelphia, 1863. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Nystrom.—A NEW TREATISE ON ELEMENTS OF MECHANICS, establishing strict Precision in the Meaning of Dynamical Terms, Accompanied with an Appendix on Duodenal Arithmetic and Metrology. By J. W. NYSTROM. 8vo. cl. Philadelphia. £1.

Nystrom.—STEAM ENGINEERING. Physical Properties of Permanent Gases and of Different Kinds of Vapor. By J. W. NYSTROM. New Edition. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Orton.—UNDERGROUND TREASURES. How and Where to Find Them. A Key for the Ready Determination of all the Useful Minerals. By JAMES ORTON, A.M. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 138. Hartford (Conn.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Orton.—COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Structural and Systematic. For Use in Schools and Colleges. By J. ORTON. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 396. New York. 15*s.*

Overman.—The Manufacture of Steel. A Handbook. By Frederick Overman. New Edition, with Appendix, containing an account of recent improvements in Steel, by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. 285. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—The Moulder's and Founder's Pocket Guide: a Treatise on Moulding and Founding in Green Sand, Dry Sand, Loam and Cement; the Moulding of Machine Frames, Mill-gear, Hollow-ware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells, and Statues; Description of Moulds for Iron, Bronze, Brass, and Other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, and Other Articles Commonly Used in Casting; the Construction of Melting Furnaces; the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and Their Nature. With an Appendix, Containing Receipts for Alloys, Bronze, Varnishes, and Colours for Castings; also Tables on the Strength and Other Qualities of Cast Metals. By Fred. Overman, Mining Engineer. 42 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—Mechanics for the Millwright, Machinist, Engineer, Civil Engineer, Architect, and Student, Containing a Clear Elementary Exposition of the Principles and Practice of Building Machines. By Frederick Overman. 150 Wood Engravings. 12mo. cl., pp. 420. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—Practical Mineralogy, Assaying and Mining, with a Description of the Useful Minerals, and Instructions for Assaying and Mining, According to the Simplest Methods. By Frederick Overman, M.E. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 230. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Overman.—A Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, General and Particular Metallurgical Operations; Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite Furnaces, Blast Machines, Hot Blast, Forge Hammers, Rolling Mills, etc., etc. By Frederick Overman, M.E. 377 wood-engravings. Sixth ed. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 724. New York. £1 5*s.*

Packard.—A Guide to the Study of Insects, and a Treatise on those Injurious and Beneficial to Crops. For the Use of Colleges, Farm-Schools, and Agriculturists. By A. S. Packard, jun., M.D. With upwards of Five Hundred Illustrations; Entomological Calendar, Glossary, Index, and Preface. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 716. Fifth edition. New York. £1 5*s.*

Packard.—Our Common Insects. A Popular Account of the Insects of Our Fields, Forests, Gardens, and Houses, with Chapters on Bees, and their Parasites, Moths, Flies, Mosquitos, Beetles, etc., etc. By A. S. Packard, Jun. Four Plates and 268 Woodcuts. New Edition. 12mo. cl., pp. xvi., and 226. Boston. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Packard.—Outlines of Comparative Embryology. (Life-Histories of Animals: including Man). A Book of Reference for Teachers and Advanced Students, Designed to Supplement Text Books. By A. S. Packard, Jun. 268 Woodcuts. 8vo. cl., pp. 244. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Packard.—Half-Hours with Insects. A Popular Account of their Habits, Modes of Life, etc.; Which are Beneficial and Which are Injurious to Vegetation. By A. S. Packard, Jr. Coloured plate, 260 woodcuts. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 392. Boston. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pallett.—The Miller's, Millwright's and Engineer's Guide. By Henry Pallett. 12mo. cloth, pp. 286. Illustrated by 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Palliser.—American Cottage Homes. By — Palliser. With 40 Plates and 50 Designs. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Palliser.—Model Homes. By — Palliser. Showing a Variety of Designs for Model Dwellings, Farm-Barn and Hennery, Stable and Carriage House, School House, Masonic Association Building, Bank and Library, Town Hall, and Three Churches, &c. 8vo. cloth, pp. 83. Second Edition, revised. Bridgeport, Conn. *6s.*

Parker.—Quadrature of the Circle. Containing Demonstrations of the Errors of Geometers in Finding the Approximations in Use, with an Appendix, and Practical Questions on the Quadrature, applied to the Astronomical Circles, to which are added Lectures on Polar Magnetism and Non-Existence of Projectile Forces in Nature. By John A. Parker. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 291. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Parker.—The Fleets of the World. The Galley Period. By Commodore F. A. Parker, U.S. Illustrated with 8 Litho Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. *£1 5s.*

Patent Office (Rules and Directions for Proceedings in the). 8vo. sewed, pp. 48. Washington. *2s. 6d.*

Patents.—Report of the Commissioners of Patents up to the end of 1871. Washington. *14s.* per Volume.

——— Official Gazette of United States Patent Office. 2 Vols. Annually. 1872 to . *£1 11s. 6d.* per vol.

Paterson.—A Treatise on Military Drawing and Surveying; with a course of progressive Plates. By Captain Wm. Paterson. Oblong folio, cloth, pp. xii. and 32, and 22 Plates. London. *21s.*

Paterson.—Notes on Military Surveying, etc. By Captain William Paterson. Third edition. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 112. *7s. 6d.*

Pearse.—A Concise History of the Iron Manufacture of the American Colonies up to the Revolution, and of Pennsylvania until the Present Time, etc. By J. B. Pearse. Map, diagrams, etc. 12mo. cl., pp. 282. Phila. *10s.*

Perkins.—A Practical Treatise on Gas and Ventilation, with special relation to Illuminating, Heating, and Cooking by Gas; including Scientific Helps to Engineer Students and others. With Illustrated Diagrams. By E. E. Perkins. New Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 177. Philadelphia. *6s. 6d.*

Pettenkofer.—The Relation of the Air to the Clothes we Wear, the House we Live in, and the Soil we Dwell on. By Dr. Max Von Pettenkofer, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Munich, etc. Abridged and Translated by Augustus Hess, M.D., etc. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 96. *2s. 6d.*

Phillips.—The Explorer's, Miner's and Metallurgist's Companion. Comprising a Practical Exposition of the various Departments of Exploration, Mining, Engineering, Assaying, and Metallurgy. By J. S. Phillips, M.E. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 672. 81 Engravings. New edition. San Francisco. *£1 11s. 6d.*

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society.—Separate Papers. List on Application.

Phinn.—Practical Hints on the Selection and Use of the Microscope. Intended for Beginners. By Jno. Phinn. New Edition. 12mo. cl., pp. 132. Illustr. New York. *3s. 6d.*

Piesse.—Chemistry in the Brewing-Room: Being the Substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. With Tables of Alcohol, Extract, and Original Gravity. By Charles H. Piesse, F.C.S., Public Analyst. Fcap. cl., pp. viii. and 62. 1877. *5s.*

Pickering.—The Geographical Distribution of Animals and Plants. Part I. History of the Introduction of Domestic Animals and Plants. Imp. 4to. cl. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
Part II. Plants in their Wild State. By Charles Pickering, M.D., Author of "The Races of Man." Imperial 4to. sewed, pp. 542 and 4 Maps. Salem (Mass.), 1876. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pickering.—Chronological History of Plants. Man's Record of His Own Existence. Illustrated through their Names, Uses, and Companionship. By Charles Pickering, M.D. 4to. pp. xvi. and 1222. With Steel Engraving. Boston. Half morocco, £3 13*s.* 6*d.*, cloth, £3 3*s.*, paper, £3.

Piggott.—The Chemistry and Metallurgy of Copper, the Principal Copper Mines of the United States and other Countries, the Art of Mining and Preparing Ores for Market, Processes of Copper Smelting, etc. By A. Snowden Piggott, M.D. Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 388. Philadelphia. *7s. 6d.*

Pistol (The) as a Weapon of Defence in the House and on the Road. How to Choose it and how to Use it. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 50. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Piton.—Practical Treatise on China Painting in America. With suggestions as to Decorative Art. By Camille Piton. Sq. cloth, pp. 69. With Album of Plates. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Plane Table (The).—The Plane Table and its Use in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. New York, 1869. 10*s.*

Pleasonton.—The Influence of the Blue Ray of the Sunlight, and of the Blue Colour of the Sky, in Developing Animal and Vegetable Life, etc. By Gen. A. J. Pleasonton. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. iv. and 186. Phila. 10*s.*

Plympton.—The Blowpipe: A Guide to its Use in the Determination of Salts and Minerals. By G. W. Plympton. 12mo. cl. pp. vi. and 168. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Pope.—Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph. A Handbook for Electricians and Operators. By Frank L. Pope. 2nd Edit., over Sixty Figures and Illus. 8vo. cloth, pp. 128. New York. 10*s.*

Porcher.—Resources of the Southern Fields and Forests, Medical, Economical, and Agricultural; being also a Medical Botany of the Southern States; with Practical Information on the Useful Properties of the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs. By F. F. Porcher, M.D. New Edition. Roy. 8vo. calf and half-calf, pp. xvi. and 734. Charleston, 1869. 18*s.* and £1 1*s.*

Potato.—Prize Essay on the Cultivation of the Potato. With an Essay on How to Cook the Potato. By Prof. Blot. Illus. 8vo. pap., pp. 40. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Preece and Sivewright.—Telegraphy. By W. H. Preece, C.E., Divisional Engineer Post Office Telegraphs, and J. Sivewright, M.A., Superintendent (Engineering Department) Post Office Telegraphs, U.S. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 300. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Prescott.—History, Theory, and Practice of the Electric Telegraph. By George B. Prescott, Superintendent of Electric Telegraph Lines. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 468. Boston. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Prescott.—Chemical Examination of Alcoholic Liquors. A Manual of the Constituents of the Distilled Spirits and Fermented Liquors of Commerce, and their Qualitative and Quantitative Determination. By Dr. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. pp. 108. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Prescott.—Outlines of Proximate Organic Analysis. For the Identification, Separation, and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. By Prof. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. New York. *9s.*

Prescott.—The Speaking Telephone, Talking Phonograph, and other Novelties. The Discoveries and Inventions of Gray, Bell, Dolbear, and others. The Quadruplex and Harmonic Telegraph and Electric Light, Electric Call Bells, etc., fully described. By Geo. B. Prescott. 8vo. cl., pp. 432. Illust New York. *15s.*

Prime.—Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations. With Tables of Factory and Artists' Marks for the Use of Collectors. By W. C. Prime, LL.D. Illustrated. 4to. cl., pp. 531. New York. *£1 16s.*

Quinby.—Mysteries of Bee Keeping Explained. Containing the Result of 35 years' Experience, and Directions for Using the Movable Comb and Box Hive, together with the Most Approved Method of Propagating the Italian Bee. By M. Quinby, Practical Bee-keeper. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 348. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Rack.—The French Wine and Liquor Manufacturer. A Practical Guide and Receipt Book for the Liquor Merchant; Being a Treatise on the Manufacture and Imitation of Brandy, Rum, Gin, and Whisky: Rules for the Manufacture and Management of all Kinds of Wine, by Mixing, Boiling, and Fermentation. Instructions for Manufacturing Champagne, Methods for Making a Variety of Cordials, etc.; Together with Recipes for Fining, Flavouring, Filtering, and Colouring Wines and Liquors, and for Restoring and Keeping Ale and Cider. Improvements in Manufacturing Vinegar by the Quick Method. Articles on Alcohol, Distillation, Maceration, and the Use of the Hydrometer; with Tables, Scale, and Fourteen Rules for Purchasing, Reducing, and Raising the Strength of Alcohol, etc. Illustrated. The Whole Adapted for the Use and Information of the Trade. By John Rack, Practical Wine and Liquor Manufacturer. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. New York. *15s.*

Rand.—Garden Flowers and how to Cultivate them. A Treatise on the Culture of Hardy Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Annuals, Herbaceous and Bedding Plants. By E. S. Rand, jun. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 384. Boston. *15s.*

Rand.—Orchids. With Lists and Descriptions of Desirable kinds, Chapters on their Culture, Propagation, Collection, and Hybridization, and of the Construction and Management of Orchid Houses, a Glossary of Botanical Terms and Significance of their Names. A Complete Manual of Orchid Culture. By Edward Sprague Rand, Jun. Cr. 8vo. pp. xxii. and 476. New York. *18s.*

Randall.—The Practical Shepherd, a Complete Treatise on the Breeding, Management, and Diseases of Sheep. By Henry S. Randall, LL.D. Illustrations. pp. ix. and 454. New York. *10s.*

Randall.—Fine Wool Sheep Husbandry. By Henry S. Randall, LL.D. Read before the New York State Agricultural Society, February 12th, 1862. Appendix Containing Valuable Statistics in Reference to Wool Culture, Imports, Prices of Fine Wool from 1840 to August 1st, 1863, etc. Small 8vo. cloth, pp. 190. New York. *5s.*

Randall.—Sheep Husbandry; With an Account of the Different Breeds, and General Directions in Regard to Summer and Winter Management, Breeding, and the Treatment of Diseases. Portraits and Engravings. By Henry S. Randall, LL.D; with his Letter to the Texas Almanac, on Sheep Husbandry in Texas, and Geo. W. Kendalls on Sheep-raising in Texas. 8vo. cloth, pp. 338. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Randall.—The Quartz Operator's Handbook. By P. M. Randall. Enlarged Edition. Cuts. 12mo. cloth, pp. 175. New York. 10*s.*

Raymond.—Statistics of Mines and Mining in States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. By Rossiter W. Raymond. 8vo. cloth.

1st Report for the Year ending,	Dec. 31,	1868.	Rendered	1869.	Washington,	1869.	14*s.*
2nd	„	1869.	„	1870.	„	1870.	14*s.*
3rd	„	1870.	„	1871.	„	1871.	14*s.*
4th	„	1871.	„	1872.	„	1873.	14*s.*
5th (with Map)	„	1872.	„	1873.	„	1873.	21*s.*
6th	„	1873.	„	1874.	„	1874.	14*s.*
7th	„	1874.	„	1875.	„	1875.	14*s.*
8th, and last	„	1875.	„	1876.	„	1877.	14*s.*

For previous Reports, see Browne.

Reed.—House-Plans for Everybody, for Village and Country Residences; including full Descriptions and Estimates in Detail of Material, Labour, and Cost. With many Practical Suggestions, and 175 Illustrations. By. S. B. Reed, Architect. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Reemelin.—The Wine-maker's Manual: a Plain, Practical Guide to all the Operations for the Manufacture of Still and Sparkling Wines, Chapters on the Vintage, when and how to Pick and Cull Grapes, Preparations for Wine-making, the Ingredients and Improvements of "Must," Fermentation and the Changes Produced by it; Instructions for Making Cider, Fruit, and Berry Wines, etc., etc. By Charles Reemelin. 12mo. cloth. Cincinnati. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Regnault.—Elements of Chemistry, for the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools. By M. V. Regnault. Illustrated by nearly 700 Woodcuts. Translated from the French by T. B. Belton, M.D., and Edited, with Notes, by J. C. Booth, and W. L. Faber. 2 Vols. 8vo. bound, pp. 1480. Philadelphia. £1 18*s.*

Reid.—The Telegraph in America: its Founders, Promoters, and Noted Men. By J. D. Reid. With numerous Engravings. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 846. New York. £2 2*s.*

A memorial volume of Professor Morse and William Orton.

Reynaud.—Memoir upon the Illumination and Beaconage of the Coasts of France. By M. Léonce Reynaud, Inspector General of Bridges and Roads, Director of the Light and Buoy Service, &c. Translated, for the use of the Light-House Board of the United States by P. C. Hains, Major of Engineers, U.S.A., Engineer-Secretary of the Light-House Board. 4to half bound. 89 Plates. Washington, 1876. £10 10*s.* Scarce.

Rice.—Tables for Calculating Excavation and Embankment of Regular and Irregular Cross Sections. By E. C. Rice, C.E. Folio half-roan, pp. 49. St. Louis. £2 10*s.*

Riddell.—The Practical Carpenter and Joiner. Illustrated by Cardboard Models mounted on linen. 37 Plates. By Robert Riddell. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Riddell.—THE NEW ELEMENTS OF HAND RAILING. Revised edition, 41 Plates. Complete Art of Stairbuilding. By ROBERT RIDDELL. Folio. Philadelphia. £1 15*s.*

Riddell.—MECHANIC'S GEOMETRY; Illustrated by Card-board Models and Diagrams. By ROBERT RIDDELL. 4to. cl. 50 Large Plates. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Riddell.—LESSONS ON HAND-RAILING, FOR LEARNERS. By ROBERT RIDDELL. 4to cl., 32 plates and Supplement of 17 new plates. Phila. £1 5*s.*

Riddell.—SUPPLEMENT TO LESSONS ON HAND-RAILING. By ROBERT RIDDELL. This Supplement contains 17 new and revised plates, and is now, for the first time, made public. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Riley.—POTATO PESTS: An Account of the Colorado Potato-Beetle and Other Insect Foes of the Potato in North America. With Suggestions for Their Repression and Destruction. By CHARLES V. RILEY, M.A., Ph.D. Illustr. Crown 8vo. pap. 2*s.* 6*d.*; cl., 4*s.* pp. 108. New York.

Riley.—THE LOCUST PLAGUE IN THE U.S.—Being more particularly a Treatise on the Rocky Mountain Locust or so-called Grasshopper, as it Occurs East of the Rocky Mountains, with Practical Recommendations for its Destruction. By CHAS. V. RILEY, M.A., Ph.D. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl. Chicago. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ringwalt.—AMERICAN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PRINTING. Edited by J. LUTHER RINGWALT. 4to. cl., pp. 512. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Robinson.—FERNS IN THEIR HOMES AND OURS. By J. ROBINSON. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 178. Salem. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Roe.—A MANUAL ON THE CULTURE OF SMALL FRUITS. By E. P. ROE. 8vo. pap. pp. 82. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Roebling.—LONG AND SHORT SPAN RAILWAY BRIDGES. By JOHN A. ROEBLING. Tables and plates. Fol. cloth, pp. 50. New York. £6 6*s.*

Rogers.—THE MAGNETISM OF IRON VESSELS. With a Short Treatise on Terrestrial Magnetism. By F. ROGERS. (Van Nostrand Science Series, No. 30.) 18mo. bds. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—HANDBOOK OF LAND AND MARINE ENGINES, Modelling, Construction, Running, and Management of Land and Marine Engines and Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xix. and 598. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—CATECHISM OF HIGH PRESSURES, OR NON-CONDENSING STEAM ENGINES, Modelling, Constructing, Running, and Management of Steam Engines and Steam Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER. Eighth Edition. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xi. and 236. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—HAND-BOOK OF MODERN STEAM FIRE-ENGINES, Running, Care, and Management of Steam Fire-Engines and Fire-Pumps. By STEPHEN ROPER. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xxii. and 411. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—HAND-BOOK OF THE LOCOMOTIVE, Construction, Running, and Management of Locomotive Engines and Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER, Fourth Edition. Illustrations. 18mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xv. and 324. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—Use and Abuse of the Steam-Boiler. By Stephen Roper, With illustrations. 12mo, tucks, gilt edge. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Rose.—The Pattern-Maker's Assistant: Embracing Lathe Work, Branch Work, Core Work, Sweep Work, and Practical Gear Construction, the Preparation and Use of Tools, together with a large Collection of Useful and Valuable Tables. By Joshua Rose. Illustrated. 12mo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roseleur.—Galvanoplastic Manipulations. A Practical Guide for the Gold and Silver Electroplater and the Galvanoplastic Operator; with 127 Figures in the Text. Translated from the French of Alfred Roseleur, by A. A. Fesquet. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 496. Philadelphia. £1 10*s.*

Royal Society of London.—A List of Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions. Free on application.

Saeltzer.—A Treatise on Acoustics in Connexion with Ventilation; and an Account of the Modern and Ancient Methods of Heating and Ventilation. By Alexander Saeltzer. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 104. New York, 5*s.*

Samson.—Elements of Art Criticism; a Treatise on the Principles of Men's Nature as addressed by art; together with an Historical Survey of the Methods of Art Execution, in Drawing, Sculpture, Architecture, Painting, Landscape Gardening, the Decorative Arts. A Text Book for Schools and Colleges, and a Handbook for Amateurs and Artists. By G. W. Samson, D.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 840. Philadelphia. 16*s.*

Saunders.—Domestic Poultry; Being a Practical Treatise on the Preferable Breeds of Farm-yard Poultry, Their History and Leading Characteristics, with Complete Instructions for Breeding and Fattening, and Preparing for Exhibition at Poultry Shows, etc., etc. Derived from the Author's Experience and Observations. By Simon M. Saunders. Crown 8vo. paper covers, pp. 104. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.* Cloth. 4*s.*

Scammon.—The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America. Described and Illustrated. Together with an Account of the American Whale Fishery. By Charles M. Scammon, Capt. U.S. 4to. cl., pp. v. and 320. San Francisco. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Schumann.—A Manual of Heating and Ventilation in their practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a Series of Tables and Formulas for Dimensions of Heating, Flow and Return Pipes, for Steam and Hot Water Boilers, Flues, etc., etc. By F. Schumann, C.E. 12mo. full roan. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Schwendler.—Instructions for Testing Telegraph Lines and the Technical Arrangement in Offices. By Louis Schwendler. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 248. 12*s.*

Science and Industry.—Annual Record of. *See* Baird.

Science Record (The).—A Compendium of Scientific Progress and Discovery during the years 1871-2-3-4. Published in 1872-3-4-5. With many Illustrations and Portraits. Edited by Alfred E. Beach. Crown 8vo. cloth. 4 vols. New York. £1 5*s.*

Science.—Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Twenty-fifth meeting, held at Buffalo, N.Y., August, 1876. Roy. 8vo. pap., pp. lvi. and 368. Salem (Mass.). 9*s.*

Scientific Discovery (Annual of); or Year Book of Science and Art, for 1871, Exhibiting the Most Important Discoveries and Improvements in Mechanics, Useful Arts, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology, Biology, Botany, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Geography, Antiquities, etc. Together with Notes on the Progress of Science; a List of Recent Scientific Publications; Obituaries of eminent Scientific Men, etc. Edited by JOHN TROWBRIDGE and Others. 1850 to 1871, 21 volumes, cr. 8vo. cloth. Boston. £8.

Scribner.—ENGINEERS', CONTRACTORS', AND SURVEYORS' POCKET TABLE-Book. By J. M. SCRIBNER. Tenth ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Scribner.—ENGINEERS' AND MECHANICS' COMPANION. By J. M. SCRIBNER. 18th ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Sellers.—A TREATISE ON MACHINE TOOLS, etc., as Made by WILLIAM SELLERS & Co., Philadelphia. 3 Plates and 129 Woodcuts. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 264. Philadelphia. *15s.*

Shields.—A TREATISE ON ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION, embracing Discussions of the Principles Involved, and Descriptions of the Material Employed in Tunnelling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc., etc. By J. E. SHIELDS, C.E. With 44 Illustrations. 12mo. cl., pp. 138. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Shinn.—THE PACIFIC RURAL HANDBOOK, containing a Series of Brief and Practical Essays and Notes on the Culture of Trees, Shrubs, Vegetables and Flowers, adapted to the Pacific Coast. Also Hints on Home and Farm Improvements. By C. H. SHINN. 12mo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco. *5s.*

Shooting.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR ACQUIRING THE ART OF SHOOTING ON the Wing. With Useful Hints Concerning all that Relates to Guns and Shooting, and Particularly in the Art of Loading so as to Kill. To Which has Been Added Several Valuable and Hitherto Secret Recipes of Great Practical Importance to the Sportsman. 12mo. cl. Illustr. New York. *4s.*

Shreve.—A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF BRIDGES AND ROOFS. Comprising the Determination of Algebraic Formulas for Strains in Horizontal, Inclined, or Rafter, Triangular, Bowstring, Lenticular, and other Trusses, from Fixed and Moving Loads, with Practical Applications and Examples for the Use of Students and Engineers. By SAMUEL H. SHREVE, A.M. 87 Woodcuts. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 346. New York. £1 5*s.*

Shunk.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON RAILWAY CURVES AND LOCATION, for young Engineers, Containing a full Description of the Instruments, the manner of Adjusting them, and the Method of Proceedings in the Field; Rules for Calculating Excavation and Embankment; Staking Out Work, etc.; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, Radii, Chords, Ordinates, and others of General Use in the Profession. By W. F. SHUNK, C.E. 12mo. leather tuck, pp. vi. and 106. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Silliman.—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun., M.A., M.D. 423 Illustrations. Forty-sixth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 555. New York. 10*s.*

Silliman.—PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS OR NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Designed for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun., M.A., M.D. 2nd Ed., with 722 Illust. Sq. 8vo. pp. 27 and 710. New York. 18*s.*

Simpson-Baikie.—THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY FOR NATURALISTS AND SPORTSMEN. In English, French, and German. Containing the terms used in Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, &c., Natural History, and the Sciences. By EDWIN SIMPSON-BAIKIE. In Monthly Parts. 1*s.* each. To be completed in about 24 parts.

Slack.—Practical Trout Culture. By J. H. Slack. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sloan.—American Houses; a Variety of Original Designs for Rural Buildings. 26 Coloured Engravings, with Descriptive References. By Samuel Sloan. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Smith.—The Pocket Geologist and Book of Minerals. Describing World-building, Elements, Minerals, Rocks, Veins, Metals, Ores, Carbon, Gems, Spars, Limes, Clays, Grits, Salts, Paints, their Localities and Deposits. By H. L. Smith. 12mo. cl., pp. 128. Baltimore. 5*s.*

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.—Vol. I. out of print. Vols. II. to XXI. £3 13*s.* 6*d.* each.

Miscellaneous Collections. 8vo. Vols. I.-XII. £1 10*s.* each.
Annual Reports, 1863-1877. 6*s.* each; the others scarce.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Da Costa, J. M.—On Strain and Over-action of the Heart. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Dean, Jno.—Gray Substance of Medulla Oblongata. 15*s.*
Jones, Jos.—Researches, Chemical and Physiological, on Vertebrata. 9*s.*
Mitchell and Morehouse.—Respiration in Chelonia. 6*s.*
Wood. H. C.—Study of Fever. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ASTRONOMY.

Alexander, S.—Harmonies of the Solar System. 6*s.*
Gould, B. A.—Transatlantic Longitude. 6*s.*
Kane, E. K.—Astronomical Observations in Arctic Seas. 6*s.*
Newcomb, S.—Orbit of Neptune. 12*s.*—Orbit of Uranus. 18*s.*—Integrals of Planetary Motion. 4*s.* 6*d.*
Runkle, J. D.—Tables of Planetary Motion. 6*s.*—Ditto Supplement. 6*s.*
Stockwell, J. N.—Secular Variations of Orbits of Planets. 12*s.*

BOTANY.

Harvey, W. H.—Marine Algæ of North America. £6.
Wood, H. C.—Fresh-water Algæ of North America. £2 5*s.*

CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY.

Booth and Morfit.—Improvements in Chemical Arts. 3*s.*
Clarke, F. W.—Constants of Nature.—Tables of Specific Gravities—Boiling and Melting Points. 6*s.*—Tables of Specific Heat. 3*s.*—Tables of Specific Gravities, 1st Supplement. 3*s.* Tables of Expansion by Heat. 3*s.*
Gibbs and Genth.—Ammonia-Cobalt Bases. 6*s.*

ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.

Bowen, T. J.—Yoruba (Africa) Grammar and Dictionary. £1 4*s.*
Gibbs, Geo.—Dictionary of Chinook Jargon. 3*s.*—Comparative Vocabulary. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Instructions for Ethnology and Philology. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Jones, Jos.—Antiquities in Tennessee. £1 16*s.*
Lapham, I. A.—Antiquities of Wisconsin. £1 16*s.*
Morgan, L. H.—Systems of Consanguinity. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*
Pickering, C.—Gliddon Mummy Case. 3*s.*
Rau, C.—Archæological Collections of the Smithsonian Institution. 12*s.*
Swan, J. G.—Indians of Cape Flattery. 12*s.*—Haidah Indians of British Columbia. 6*s.*
Whittlesey, C.—Ancient Mining on Lake Superior. 3*s.*
Jones, J., M.D.—Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee.
Rau, Chas.—The Archæological Collection of the U.S. National Museum in charge of the Smithsonian Institution.

MATHEMATICS.

Alvord, B.—Tangencies of Circles and Spheres. 6*s.*
Ferrel, W.—Converging Series. 3*s.*

METEOROLOGY.

Caswell, A.—Meteorological Observations at Providence, R.I., 1831-1860. 12*s.*
Chappelsmith, J.—Tornado in Indiana. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Cleveland, P.—Meteorological Observations, Brunswick, Me., 1807-1859. 6*s.*
Coffin, J. H.—Meteoric Fire ball. 6*s.*—Psychrometric Tables. 1*s.* 6*d.* Winds of the Globe. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*
Force, P.—Auroras in Northern Latitudes. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Guyot, A.—Meteorological and Physical Tablets. 18*s*
Hayes, I. I.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. £1 10*s*.
Loomis, E.—Storms in Europe and America, 1836. 7*s*. 6*d*.
McClintock, F. F.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. 9*s*.
Meech, L. W.—Relative Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Schott, C. A.—Tables of Rain and Snow in U.S. 18*s*.—Tables of Temperatures in U.S. 18*s*.
Smith, N. D.—Meteorological Observations, Arkansas, 1840-1859. 7*s*. 6*d*.

MICROSCOPY.

Bailey, J. W.—Observations in S. Car., Ga., and Florida. 6*s*.—New Species of Microscopic Organisms. 3*s*.—Microscopic Examination of Soundings. 12*s*.
Dean, John.—Medulla Oblongata. 15*s*.
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MINERALOGY.

Egleston, T.—Catalogue of Minerals. 3*s*.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Conrad, T. A.—List of Eocene Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Gibbes, R. W.—Mosasaurus. 12*s*.
Leidy, J.—Ancient Fauna of Nebraska. £1 10*s*.—Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States. £1 4*s*.—Extinct Sloths. 18*s*.—Fossil Ox. 6*s*.
Meek, F. B.—List of Cretaceous and Jurassic Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.—List of Miocene Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Hayes, I. I.—Observations, Arctic Seas. £1 10*s*.
Hilgard, E. W.—Geology of Lower Louisiana. 12*s*.
Hitchcock, E.—Illustrations of Surface Geology. £1 4*s*.
Kane, E. K.—Observations, Arctic Seas. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Pumpelly, R.—Geology of China, Mongolia, and Japan. £1 1*s*.
Whittlesey, C.—Glacial Drift of North-western States. 6*s*.—Fluctuation of Lakes. 6*s*.

PHYSICS.

Barnard, J. G.—Problems of Rotary Motion. 12*s*.
Draper, H.—Telescope in Photography. 6*s*.
Meech, L. W.—Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Secchi, A.—Electrical Rheometry. 6*s*.

TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM.

Bache, A. D.—Magnetic Discussions, Philadelphia. 18*s*.—Magnetic Survey of Pennsylvania. 6*s*.
Harkness, W.—Magnetic Observations on Iron-clad Ship. 12*s*.
Kane, E. K.—Magnetic Observations, Arctic Seas. 6*s*.
Sonntag, A.—Terrestrial Magnetism in Mexico. 7*s*. 6*d*.

ZOOLOGY.

Stimpson, W.—Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan. 9*s*.

Birds:

Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of N. Amer. Birds. 3*s*.—Do. for Labels. 1*s*. 6*d*.—Review of North American Birds. 12*s*.
Brewer, T. M.—North American Oology, Pt. I. £1 10*s*.

Fishes:

Gill, Th.—List of Families of Fishes. 1*s*. 6*d*.—Catalogue of Fishes. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Girard, C.—Fresh-water Fishes of North America. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Insects.

LeConte, J. L.—Classification of Coleoptera. Pt. I. 9*s*.—Do. Pt. II. 3*s*.—Coleoptera of Kansas and New Mexico. 7*s*. 6*d*.—List of Coleoptera. 4*s*. 6*d*.—New Species of Coleoptera. Part I. 6*s*.—Do. Part II. 3*s*.
Malsheimer, F. E.—Catalogue of Coleoptera. 12*s*.
Lœw & Ostensacken.—Monograph of Diptera, Pts. I., II., III., IV. 9*s*. 15*s*. 12*s*. 12*s*.
Ostensacken, R.—Catalogue of Diptera. 4*s*. 6*d*.
De Saussure, H.—Synopsis of American Wasps. 12*s*.
Morris, J. G.—Catalogue of Lepidoptera. 6*s*.—Synopsis of Lepidoptera. 12*s*.
Hagen, H.—Synopsis of Neuroptera. 18*s*.
Scudder, S. H.—Catalogue of Orthoptera. 6*s*.

Mammals:

Allen, H.—Monograph of North American Bats. 3*s*.
Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of Mammals. 3*s*.
Gill, T.—List of Families of Mammals. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Reptiles:

Baird & Girard.—Catalogue of Serpents. 6*s*.
Mitchell & Morehouse.—Anat. and Phys. of Respiration in Chelonia. 6*s*.

SHELLS:

Binney, W. G.—Bibliography of N. Am. Conchology, Part I. 18*s.*—Do. Part II. 12*s.*—Land and Fresh-water Shells, Pts. I., II., and III. 12*s.* 7*s.* 6*d.* 6*s.*
Carpenter, P. P.—American Mollusca. 6*s.*
Lea, Carpenter, &c.—Check-List of N. American Shells. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Gill, T.—Families of Mollusks. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Prime, T.—Monograph of American Corbiculadæ. 4*s.* 6*d.*
Stimpson, W.—Hydrobiinæ and Allied Forms. 3*s.*
Tryon, G. W.—Monograph of Strepomatidæ. 12.

Smyth.—THE GOLD FIELDS AND MINERAL DISTRICTS OF VICTORIA, with Notes on the modes of occurrence of Gold and other Metals and Minerals. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.G.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E., Hon. Cor. Mem. of the Society of Arts and Sciences of Utrecht, &c., &c., &c. Imp. 8vo. pp. vi. and 642. Melbourne. £1 5*s.*

Smyth.—HINTS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF SURVEYORS and others in Collecting Specimens of Rocks, etc. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.G.S., etc. 8vo. sewed, pp. 20. Melbourne. 2*s.*

Smyth.—THE ABORIGINES OF VICTORIA. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.L.S., F.G.S. Two Vols. 4to. cloth, pp. lxii.–488 and vi.–456. Maps and Illustrations. £3 3*s.*

Snively.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF PERFUMES AND KINDRED Toilet Articles. By J. H. SNIVELY, Ph.D. 8vo. cl., pp. 248. Nashville (Tenn.). 15*s.*

Snively.—TABLES FOR SYSTEMATIC QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By J. H. SNIVELY, Ph.D. 8vo. pap. Nashville (Tenn.). 5*s.*

Snively.—THE ELEMENTS OF SYSTEMATIC QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By J. H. SNIVELY, PH.D. 12mo. cl. Nashville (Tenn.). 10*s.*

Southall.—THE RECENT ORIGIN OF MAN, as Illustrated by Geology and the Modern Science of Pre-historic Archæology. By J. C. SOUTHALL. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 606. Philadelphia and London. £1 10*s.*

Southall.—THE EPOCH OF THE MAMMOTH, and the Apparition of Man upon the Earth. By JAS. C. SOUTHALL, A.M., LL.D., Author of the "Recent Origin of Man." Crown 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 430. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Spang.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON LIGHTNING PROTECTION. By H. W. SPANG. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 180. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Spayth.—THE AMERICAN DRAUGHT-PLAYER; or the Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. By H. SPAYTH. Illustr. 6th ed. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 308. New York. 15*s.*

Spayth.—THE GAME OF DRAUGHTS. By HENRY SPAYTH. (A Supplementary Vol. to the American Draught-Player.) Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Spofford.—ART DECORATION APPLIED TO FURNITURE. By HARRIET PRESCOTT SPOFFORD. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. cl., pp. 237. New York. £1.

Squier.—TROPICAL FIBRES: their Production and Economic Extraction. By E. G. SQUIER. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64. With 61 Plates. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Stahl.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY WIRE ROPES. No. 28 in Van Nostrand's Science Series. By A. W. STAHL. 18mo. bds. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stallknecht.—ARTISTIC POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, New and Old. By F. S. STALLKNECHT. 16mo. cl. New York. 4*s.*

Starr.—THE FOREST AND STREAM HAND-BOOK FOR RIFLEMEN. Giving Forms for Organization of Rifle Associations, By-Laws, Rules, etc. etc. By Major G. O. STARR. Illustr. with Maps, Sketches, and Diagrams. 18mo. cl. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Stelle.—THE AMERICAN WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER'S MANUAL. A Full and Comprehensive Exposition of all the latest and most approved Secrets of the Trade, Watch and Clock Cleaning and Repairing, Tempering in all its Grades, Making Tools, Compounding Metals, Soldering, Plating, etc. With a series of Plain Instructions for Beginners. Also directions by which those not finding it convenient to patronise an horologist may keep their clocks in order. By J. PARISH STELLE, a Practical Watchmaker. 12mo. sewed, pp. 90. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Stevens.—THE ART OF HOUSE PAINTING. Designed to Instruct and Assist in the every-day work of Painters and others. By JOHN STEVENS. 18mo. cl., pp. viii. and 70. New York. *4s.*

Stewart.—SORGHUM AND ITS PRODUCTS. An Account of Recent Investigations Concerning the Value of Sorghum in Sugar Production; with a new Method of Making Sugar and Refined Syrup From This Plant. Adapted to Common Use. By F. L. STEWART. pp. xiv. and 240. Philadelphia. *7s. 6d.*

Stewart.—THE SHEPHERD'S MANUAL. A Practical Treatise on the Sheep. By H. STEWART. New Edition. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Stewart.—IRRIGATION FOR THE FARM, GARDEN, AND ORCHARD. By HENRY STEWART. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 284. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Stoddard.—AN EGG FARM. The Management of Poultry in Large Numbers. By H. H. STODDARD. Illustr. 12mo. pp. 95. New York. Pap. *2s. 6d.*, cl. *4s.*

Stone.—DOMESTICATED TROUT: How to Breed and Grow them. By LIVINGSTON STONE, A.M. 3rd ed. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 367. Boston. *12s. 6d.*

Stone.—MAGNETIC VARIATIONS IN THE U.S., being a Compilation of Observations made in America from the Year 1640 to the Present Date. Tabulated and Arranged for the Use of Surveyors. By J. B. STONE. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Storer.—FIRST OUTLINES OF A DICTIONARY OF SOLUBILITIES OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, By FRANK H. STORER. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 713, 8. Cambridge, Mass. £2 *12s. 6d.*

Strong.—CULTURE OF THE GRAPE. By W. C. STRONG. pp. xvi. and 355. Boston. *15s.*

Stuart.—THE NAVAL DRY DOCKS OF THE UNITED STATES. By CHAS. B. STUART, Engineer in Chief of the U.S. Navy. 24 Engravings on Steel. Fourth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 197. New York. £1 *10s.*

Svedelius.—CHARCOAL BURNING. Hand-Book for Charcoal Burners. By G. SVEDELIUS. Translated by Prof. R. B. ANDERSON, and Edited by Prof. W. J. L. NICODEMUS, C.E. 23 plates. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Swaab.—FIBROUS SUBSTANCES INDIGENOUS AND EXOTIC. Their Nature, Varieties, and Treatment Considered, with a View to Render them Further Useful for Textile and other Purposes. By S. L. SWAAB. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. London. *2s.*

Swank.—The American Iron Trade in 1876 and 1877. Politically, Historically, and Statistically Considered. By J. M. Swank, Secretary of the American Iron and Steel Association. 8vo. paper. Philadelphia. 15*s.* and 10*s.*

Technological Dictionary of the Terms employed in the Arts and Sciences; Architecture, Civil, Military, and Naval; Civil Engineering, including Bridge-building, Road and Railway Making; Mechanics; Machine and Engine Making; Ship Building and Navigation; Metallurgy, Mining, and Smelting; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, etc. Edited by E. Althaus, L. Bach, J. Hartmann, E. Heusinger von Waldegg, E. Hoyer, Dr. G. Leonhard, Dr. O. Mothes, G. A. Oppermann, Dr. C. Rumpf, Dr. F. Sandberger, B. Schœnfelder, G. P. H. Thaulow, W. Unverzagt, Dr. H. Wedding: and published by Dr. Oscar Mothes. With a Preface by Dr. Karl Karmasch. English-German-French. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. London. 12*s.*—Deutsch-Englische-Französisch. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 646. 12*s.*—Francais-Allemand-Anglais. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. 12*s.*

Technical Terms used in Arts and Manufactures (Dictionary of). English-German-French. Deutsch-Englische-Franzosische. Francais-Allemand-Anglais. POCKET EDITION, *abridged from the above*, with the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. square 12mo. Paper, 9*s.*; cloth, 12*s.*

Ten Acres Enough.—A Practical Experience showing how a very Small Farm May be Made to Keep a Very Large Family. With Extensive Profitable Experience in the Cultivation of the Smaller Fruits. 7th Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 256. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—The American Fruit Culturist; Practical Directions for the Propagation and Culture of all Fruits Adapted to the United States. By J. J. Thomas. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. Eighth Ed., pp. 576. New York. 18*s.*

Thomas.—Farm Implements and Farm Machinery; the Principles of their Construction, Use, etc. By J. J. Thomas. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 302. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—How to mix Drinks. Containing Directions for mixing all Beverages used in the U.S., Together with the most Popular Recipes, Embracing Punches, Juleps, Cobblers, etc., etc. By Jerry Thomas. To which is Appended a Manual for the Manufacture of Cordials, Liquors, Fancy Syrups, etc. By C. Schultz. Over 600 Recipes. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 244. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Thurston.—Mechanical Engineering. Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. Report on Machinery and Manufactures. With an Account of European Manufacturing Districts. By Robert H. Thurston, A.M., C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 467. 223 Illustrations and Tables of Dimensions of Stationary and Locomotive Engines. Washington, 1875. 16*s.*

Thurston.—Reports of the Commissioners of the United States to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. By Robt. H. Thurston, Vol 1. Introduction, Executive Commission, Agriculture. Vol. 2. Science. Education. Vol. 3. Engineering. Vol. 4. Architecture, Metallurgy, General Index. With numerous Plates and Illustr. 4 vols. 8vo. cl. Washington. 26.

Thurston.—Thermal and Mechanical Properties of Air. One Hundred Cubic Feet at 60° Fahr. Undergoing Changes of Temperature, Pressure, and Volume. By Prof. R. H. Thurston. On sheet, 2 ft. by 3 ft. Hoboken. 5*s.*

Tobacco Culture.—Practical Details, from the Selection and Preparation of the Seed and the Soil, to Harvesting, Curing, and Marketing the Crop. Plain directions by 14 Experienced Cultivators; also Notes on the Tobacco Worm, etc. Tenth Thousand. 8vo. pp. 48. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Todd.—THE APPLE CULTURIST. A Complete Treatise for the Practical Pomologist, to aid in Propagating the Apple and Cultivating and Managing Orchards. By SERENO EDWARDS TODD. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 334. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Todd.—THE AMERICAN GARDENER'S ASSISTANT, in three parts, Practical Directions for the Cultivation of Vegetables, Flowers, Fruit Trees, and Grape Vines. By THOMAS BRIDGEMAN, Gardener, Seedsman, and Florist. New Edition. Illustrated. By S. EDWARDS TODD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 152, 211, 166. New York. *15s.*

Todd.—THE YOUNG FARMER'S MANUAL. By S. EDWARDS TODD. In 3 vols. 12mo. cloth. Vol. I. The Farm and the Workshop, pp. 460. Vol. II. How to make Farming Pay, pp. 432. Vol. III. Wheat Culture, pp. 432. Illustrated. New York. £1 *2s. 6d.*

Tolhausen.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE PATENT LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES. Comprising the following subjects: 1. Law, Date, and where Recorded; 2. Kinds of Patents; 3. Previous examination; 4. Duration; 5. Government Fees; 6. Documents required; 7. Working; 8. Disclaimers, Prolongation, Annulment; 9. Assignments; 10. Inspection and Publication of Specifications; 11. Infringements; 12. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings. By ALEXANDER TOLHAUSEN, Ph.D., Translator at the Patent Office. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. sewed, pp. 61. London. *1s. 6d.*

Toner.—DICTIONARY OF ELEVATIONS AND CLIMATIC REGISTER OF THE UNITED STATES. Containing, in addition to Elevations, the Latitude, Mean Annual Temperature, and the Total Annual Rainfall of Many Localities. By J. M. TONER, M.D. 8vo. pap.. New York. *18s.*

Tower.—INSTRUCTIONS ON MODERN AMERICAN BRIDGE BUILDING, with Applications and Examples, Estimates of Quantities, and valuable Tables. By G. B. N. TOWER. With 4 Plates and 30 figures. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 32. Boston. *10s.*

Towler.—THE SILVER SUNBEAM: a Practical and Theoretical Text-book on Sun Drawing and Photographic Printing, all the Wet and Dry Processes, with Collodion, Albumen, Gelatine, Wax, Resin, and Silver, as also Heliographic Engraving, Photolithography, Photo-zincography, Micro-photography, Celestial Photography, Photography in Natural Colours, Solar Camera Work, Tinting and Colouring of Photographs, Printing in Various Colours; the Carbon Process; the Card-Picture, the Cabinet-Picture, the Vignette, and Stereography. By J. TOWLER, M.D. *Eighth Edition. Enlarged. Illustrated with numerous woodcuts*; and containing matter written by Blanquart, Evrard, John W. Draper, M. Carey Lea, R. J. Fowler, Valentine Blancard, Major Russell, B. J. Sayce, Dr. Hill Norris, M. Claudet, M. Van Monkhoven, G. Wharton Simpson, Jabez Hughes, Lake Price, etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 546. New York. *15s.*

Trautwine.—THE FIELD PRACTICE OF LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES FOR RAILROADS. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, Civil Engineer. Ninth Edition. pp. 87. Philadelphia. *10s.*

Trautwine.—THE CIVIL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK of Mensuration, Trigonometry, Surveying, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Instruments and Their Adjustments, Strength of Materials, Masonry, Principles of Wooden and Iron Roof and Bridge Trusses, Stone Bridges and Culverts, Trestles, Pillars, Suspension Bridges, Dams, Railroads, Turnouts, Turning-Platforms, Water Stations, Cost of Earthwork Foundations, Retaining Walls, etc., etc. In Addition to which the Elucidation of Certain Important Principles of Construction is Made in a More Simple Manner than Heretofore. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, C.E. 4th ed. 12mo. morocco tuck, pp. 648. Philadelphia. £1 *1s.*

Trautwine.—A New Method of Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments by the Aid of Diagrams. Together with Directions for Estimating the Cost of Earthwork. By J. C. Trautwine, C.E. 6th Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 60, with 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 1875. 10*s.*

Trowbridge.—Heat as a Source of Power, with Applications of General Principles to the Construction of Steam Generators. An Introduction to the Study of Heat-Engines. By William P. Trowbridge. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 209. New York. 16*s.*

Turnbull.—The Electro-Magnetic Telegraph: Historical Account of its Rise, Progress, and Present Condition; also Practical Suggestions in Regard to Insulation and Protection from the Effects of Lightning; with an Appendix Containing Telegraphic Decisions and Laws. By Laurence Turnbull, M.D. Second Edition, revised and improved. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 264. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Tunner.—A Treatise on Roll-Turning for the Manufacture of Iron. By Peter Tunner, Member of Austrian Ministry of Mines, etc., etc. Translated by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Company. With an oblong folio cloth case, containing 104 Figures. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 96. New York. £2 10*s.*

Varney.—Ship-Builder's Manual; or, Mould Loft Guide. A Practical and Theoretical Treatment on the various Operations of Drafting and Designing of Ships and Boats. By — Varney. With Atlas. Fol. cl. New York. £1 10*s.*

Vaux.—Villas and Cottages. A Series of Designs Prepared for Execution in the United States. By Calvert Vaux. 370 Engravings. 8vo. pp. 348. New York. 15*s.*

Verkruzen.—A Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours; Needlework, Muslin, Embroidery, Potichomanie, Diaphanie, and Japanerie, for the use of Dealers and Amateurs in Fancy Work. By T. A. Verkruzen. 4to., pp. 32. London. 1*s.*

Vernon.—American Railroad Manual for the United States and the Dominion. Containing full Particulars of the Mileage, Capital Stock, Bonded Debt, Equipment, Earnings, Expenses, and other Statistics of Railroads as now built and in Process of Construction; with a Railroad Map of the United States, and the Dominion, and Individual Maps of each State and Territory; also an Epitome or Brief History of the Charter under which each Road was Originally Constructed, and the Various Transformations or Re-organizations through which each Company has passed, from the date of its First Incorporation down to the Present Time, and an Official Railroad Directory, Subdivided into Executive, Transportation, and Mechanical Department. Compiled and edited by Edward Vernon, formerly general Editor of the "Travellers' Official Railway Guide." Vol. II. With 13 Maps. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. lxiii. and 729. New York. £1 10*s.*

Ville.—The School of Chemical Manures; or, Elementary Principles in the Use of Fertilizing Agents. By George Ville. From the French by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. 116. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ville.—High Farming Without Manure. Six Lectures on Agriculture. By Geo. Ville. 8vo. pap., pp. 108. Boston. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Vinton.—Theory of the Strength of Materials, illustrated by applications to Machines and Buildings. By Francis L. Vinton, E.M.C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 182. New York. 15*s.*

Vose.—Orographic Geology; or, the Origin and Structure of Mountains. A Review. By George L. Vose, Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 136. Boston. 15*s.*

Vose.—MANUAL FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING STUDENTS. Containing the Rules and Tables Needed for the Location, Construction, and Equipment of Railroads, as Built in the United States. By GEORGE L. VOSE. 165 woodcuts and 31 large plates. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 570, and plates. Boston. £3 3*s.*

Walker.—NOTES ON SCREW PROPULSION, its Rise and Progress. By W. M. WALKER, Commander, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 51. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Contains an immense amount of concise practical data.—*Mining Journal.*

Wanklyn and Chapman.—WATER ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S., and ERNEST THEOPHRON CHAPMAN. Fourth Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 182. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—MILK ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 70. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), etc. By Prof. J. A. WANKLYN. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 60. 5*s.*

Wanklyn's Bread and Flour Analysis (shortly).

Ward.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON STEAM, and its Application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. Intended as an Instructor for Young Seamen, Mechanics' Apprentices, Academic Students, Passengers in Mail Steamers, etc. By J. H. WARD, Commander R. N. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.—ICE. A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request; to which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines, of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. 8vo. pp. 27. London. 1*s.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; Being a Course of Nine Lectures Specially Adapted for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 154 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. viii. and 216, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY; A Course of Nine Lectures, for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 120 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 292. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Warder.—AMERICAN POMOLOGY. — APPLES. By Doctor JOHN A. WARDER. 290 Illustrations. pp. vii. and 744. New York. 15*s.*

Warder.—HEDGES AND EVERGREENS. A Complete Manual for the Cultivation, Pruning, and Management of all Plants Suitable for Hedging; Especially the Malliva or Asage Orange. Fully Illustrated with Engravings of Plants, Implements, and Processes. To which is added a Treatise on Evergreens; their Different Varieties; their Propagation; Transplanting; and Culture. By JOHN S. WARDER. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 292. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ware.—CARRIAGE-BUILDERS' REFERENCE-BOOK. Containing the Names and Addresses of Dealers and Manufacturers of Carriage Goods throughout the U.S., with Illustrations and Descriptions of Centennial Exhibits, Philadelphia, 1876. By I. D. WARE. 8vo. pap. Philadelphia. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—DRAINING FOR PROFIT AND DRAINING FOR HEALTH. By GEO. E. WARING, jun. Second Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 252. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—THE HANDY-BOOK OF HUSBANDRY: A Guide for Farmers Young and Old, Practical Information in regard to Buying or Leasing a Farm; Practical Farming; Fences and Farm Buildings; Farming Implements; Drainage and Tile-making; Ploughing; Subsoiling; Trenching and Pulverizing Surface Soil; Manures; Rotations of Crops; Root Crops: Forage Crops; Live Stock, including Cattle, Horses, Sheep, Swine, Poultry, &c; with Winter Management, Feeding, Pasturing, Soiling, &c.; with Directions for Medical and Surgical Treatment of the Same; the Dairy in all its Departments; useful Tables for Farmers, Gardeners, &c. By GEORGE E. WARING, jun., of Ogden Farm. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 604. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—THE SANITARY DRAINAGE OF HOUSES AND TOWNS. By G. E. WARING, Jun. With Diagrams. Cr. 8vo. pp. viii. and 336. New York. 10*s.*

Waring.—THE SANITARY CONDITION OF CITY AND COUNTRY DWELLING Houses. By GEORGE E. WARING, Jun. 16mo. bds., pp. 145. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Warner.—MISS TILLER'S VEGETABLE GARDEN, and the Money she Made by it. By ANNA WARNER. 12mo. cl. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Warren.—STEREOTOMY. Problems in Stone Cutting. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. 8vo. cl. pp. xi. and 126. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Warren.—ELEMENTS OF MACHINE CONSTRUCTION AND DRAWING; or, Machine Drawing. A Text-book for Schools of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and for the use of Mechanical Establishments, Artizans, and Inventors. Containing the principles of Gearing, Screw Propellers, Valve Motions and Governors. By S EDWARD WARREN, C.E. 8vo. cloth. (With an Atlas of 34 Plates in foolscap 4to.) pp. 18 and 338. New York. £1 18*s.*

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY PROBLEMS IN THE LINEAR PERSPECTIVE of Form and Shadow. By S. E. WARREN. 12mo. cl., pp. 116. Illustr. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 106. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. 4*s.*

Warren.—ELEMENTARY COURSE IN FREEHAND GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 60. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. 4*s.*

Warren.—THE ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, SHADOWS, AND Perspective. With a Brief Treatment of Trihedrals, Transversals, and Spherical, Axonometric and Oblique Projections. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. With 24 folding Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. 18*s.*

Warren.—INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE DRAWING. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. Part I. Elements of Plane and Solid Free Hand Geometrical Drawing, in Three Parts. Part 1. Plane Drawing, or from "the Flat." Part II. Solid Drawing, or from "the Round." Part III. Elements of Geometric Beauty. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 137. With Plates and Illustrations. New York. 5*s.*

Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manuals. See Booth, Kemlo, and Stelle.

Watson.—BOTANY. By SERENO WATSON, aided by Professor DANIEL C. EATON and others. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 5.) Map and 40 Plates. 4to. cloth, pp. 53 and 525. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Watson.—THE MODERN PRACTICE OF AMERICAN MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS, Construction, and Use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow Work generally, with the most economical Speed for the same; Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Bolting, etc, etc. By EGBERT P. WATSON. 86 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. Philadelphia and London. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY, RELATING TO THE MOTIONS OF THE Heavenly Bodies in accordance with the Laws of Universal Gravitation. Embracing a Systematic Derivation of the Formula for the Calculation of the Geocentric and Heliocentric Places, for the Determination of the Orbits of the Planets and Comets, for the Computations of Special Perturbations; together with the Theory of the Combinations of Observations and the Method of Least Squares; with Numerical Examples and Auxiliary Table. By JAMES C. WATSON. Impl. 8vo. pp. 662. Philadelphia. £2 5*s.*

Watson.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, Originally Prepared Under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By J. FORBES WATSON, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., etc, Reporter on the Products of India. Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. 637. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE ART OF WEAVING by Hand and Power, with Calculations and Tables for the Use of those Connected with the Trade. By J. WATSON. New Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 490. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. I. Theoretical Mechanics, with an Introduction to the Calculus, Designed as a Text-book. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH, Ph.D. Translated from the Fourth German edition, by E. B. COXE. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxix. and 1112. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. 2. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. By DR. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Translated by A. Jay DuBois. With 380 Illustrations. 8vo. pp. 738. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING AND OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES. By Dr. P. J. WEISBACH. Vol. II. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part 2. Heat, Steam, and Steam Engines. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, with Additions, showing the Latest American Practice, by R. H. BUEL, C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 559. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—TABLES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS by those Physical Properties Ascertainable by the Aid of such Simple Instruments as every Student in the Field should have with him. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Enlarged, and Furnished with a Set of Mineral Formulas, a Column of Specific Gravities, and one of the Characteristic Blowpipe Reactions. Translated from the German by PERSIFOR FRAZER, Jun. Cr. 8vo. leather, pp. 118. Phila. 10*s.*

Weidenmann.—BEAUTIFYING COUNTRY HOMES. A Handbook of Landscape Gardening, Illustrated by 84 Figures and 24 Coloured Plates of Plans of Places already improved. By J. WEIDENMANN. Imp. 4to. cloth, pp. 40, and Text explanatory of the Plans. New York. £3 15*s.*

Wellington.—ECONOMIC THEORY OF THE LOCATION OF RAILWAYS. By A. M. WELLINGTON. 12mo. cl. New York. 10*s.*

Wetherell.—THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, ITS THEORY AND PRACTICE; with Especial Reference to the Quick Process. By CHARLES M. WETHERELL, Ph.D., M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Weyrauch.—STRENGTH AND DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF Structures of Iron and Steel, with Reference to the Latest Investigations. An Elementary Appendix to all Text-Books upon Iron and Steel Construction. By P. J. J. WEYRAUCH. Four Plates. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, Ph.D. With an Appendix by ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 210. New York. 5*s.*

Wheeldon.—Angling Resorts near London: the Thames and the Lea. By J. P. Wheeldon, Special Correspondent "Bell's Life." Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 208. London. *5s.*

Wheeler.—Homes for the People in Suburb and Country; the Villa, the Mansion, and the Cottage; adapted to American Climates and Wants; with Examples showing how to Alter and Remodel Old Buildings. In a series of one hundred original designs. By Gervase Wheeler. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth. pp. x. and 442. New York 15*s.*

Wheeler.—Rural Homes, or Sketches of Houses suited to American Country Life; with original Plans, Designs, etc., by Gervase Wheeler. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 300. New York. 10*s.*

Wheeler.—An Elementary Course of Civil Engineering for the use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. By J. B. Wheeler, U.S. Army. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 492. New York. £1.

Wheeler.—Outlines of Modern Chemistry Organic. Based in part upon "Riche's Manual de Chime." By Prof. C. G. Wheeler. 12mo. cl., pp. 231. New York. 9*s.*

Whildin.—Memorandum on the Strength of Materials used in Engineering Construction. Compiled and Edited by J. K. Whildin, Civil Engineer. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 62, and folding plates. New York. 10*s*

Whipple.—An Elementary and Practical Treatise on Bridge Building, an enlarged and improved edition of the author's original work. By S. Whipple, C.E. 2nd ed. revised and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 352. New York. £1.

White.—Gardening for the South; or, How to Grow Vegetables and Fruits. By the late William N. White, of Athens, Georgia. With additions by Mr. J. Van Buren, and Dr. James Camak. Revised and newly stereotyped. Illustrated. 3rd ed. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 444. New York. 10*s.*

White.—Cranbury Culture. By Joseph J. White, a Practical Grower. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—Just How: a Key to the Cook-books. By Mrs. A. D. T. Whitney. 12mo. cl., pp. xviii. and 311. Boston. *5s*

Reliable recipes in all departments of cooking.

Whitwell.—Iron Smelters' Pocket Analysis Book. By Thomas Whitwell, Member Institution Mechanical Engineers; Member North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Hon. Member American Institution Mining Engineers; President Cleveland Institution Engineers. Blank Analyses prepared for Ores, Coke, Coal, Limestone, Pig Iron, Steel, Fire Clay, and Bricks, Slags, Furnace Charges, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences; Tables of Specific Gravities; French and English Measures, etc., and Pages for Notes. Oblong fcp. leather, pp. 152. London. *5s.*

Willard.—Practical Butter Book: a complete Treatise on Butter Making at Factories and Farm Dairies, the Selection, Feeding, and Management of Stock for Butter Dairying. With Plans for Dairy-Rooms and Creameries, Dairy Fixtures, Utensils, etc. By X. A. Willard. Illustrated. 12mo. cl., pp. 172. New York and London. *5s.*

Willard.—Practical Dairy Husbandry: a complete Treatise on Dairy Farms and Farming.—Dairy Stock and Stock-feeding.—Milk, its Management and Manufacture into Butter and Cheese.—History and Mode of Organization of Butter and Cheese Factories—Dairy Utensils, etc., etc. By X. A. Willard, A.M. 8vo. cl., pp. 546. Illustrated. New York. 15*s.*

Williamson.—Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry; being an Appendix to the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. By R. S. Williamson. (Supplement to No. 15, Professional Papers U.S. Engineers.). 4to. cloth, pp. 155. New York, 1869. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Williamson.—Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers, United States Army. No. 15. On the use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its connection with Hypsometry, Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. By R. S. Williamson, Major Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. 4to. cloth, pp. 156. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Woehler's Outlines of Organic Chemistry. By Rudolph Fittig, Ph. D. Translated from the 8th German edition, with additions by Ira Remsen, M.D. 12mo. cl., pp. 530. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Wood.—Treatise on the Theory of the Construction of Bridges and Roofs. By Prof. De Volson Wood. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 250. New York. 15*s.*

Wood.—A Treatise on the Resistance of Materials, and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. By Prof. De Volson Wood. 8vo cloth, pp. x. and 247. New York. (1871.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—The Elements of Analytical Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl. Illustr., pp. 246. New York. 15*s.*

Wood.—The American Botanist and Florist. Lessons in the Structure, Life, and Growth of Plants, and an Analytical Flora. By A. Wood. 12mo. cloth, pp. 600. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—The Principles of Elementary Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 12mo. cl., pp. xvi. and 351. New York. 10*s.*

Wood.—Elements of Coördinate Geometry, in Three Parts: 1. Cartesian Geometry; 2. Quaternions; 3. Modern Geometry; and an Appendix. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 329. New York. 15*s.*

Woodruff.—The Trotting Horse of America: How to Train and Drive him. With Reminiscences of the Trotting Turf. By Hiram Woodruff. Edited by C. J. Foster. Including an Introductory Notice by Geo. Wilkes, and a Biographical Sketch by the Editor. Nineteenth Edition. With Portrait and Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxxvi. and 477. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Country Homes. By Geo. E. Woodward, Architect and Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 188. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Graperies and Horticultural Buildings. By George E. and Francis W. Woodward. 12mo. cloth, pp. 139. New York. 7*s.* 6*d*

Woodward. — National Architect. Containing One Thousand Original Designs, Plans, and Details for the Practical Construction of Dwelling-Houses; with Full Specifications and Estimates. By G. E. Woodward and E. G. Thompson. 4to. cloth, pp. 48, and 100 Plates. New York. £3.

Woodward.—Cottages and Farm Houses, containing 188 Designs and Plans of Low-Priced Cottages, Farm Houses, and Outbuildings. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Suburban and Country Houses. With 70 Designs and Plans and numerous Examples of the French Roof. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—National Architect. Vol. II. By Geo. E. Woodward. 4to. cl., pp. 100. New York. £1 18*s.*

Woollett.—Villas and Cottages; or, Homes for All. Plans, Elevations, and Views of Twelve Villas and Ten Cottages. Being a Collection of Dwellings Suited to Various Individual Wants, and Adapted to Different Locations. By W. W. Woollett. 1 Vol. Oblong 8vo. cl., 40 (8 by 12) Plates. New York. 16*s.*

Woollett.—Old Homes Made New: Being a Collection of Plans, Exterior and Interior Views, Illustrating the Alteration and Remodelling of Several Suburban Residences, with Explanatory Text. By W. W. Woollett. Obl. fol. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Worthen.—A Cyclopædia of Drawing, designed as a Text Book for the Mechanic, Architect. Engineer, and Surveyor; Comprising Geometrical Projection; Mechanical, Architectural, and Typographical Drawing; Perspective and Isometry. Edited by W. E. Worthen. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 410, and 108 Large Plates. New York. Scarce. £2 10*s.*

Wright.—Book of 3000 Practical Receipts; or, Complete Book of Reference, containing Valuable and important Receipts for Medicine, Cookery, Pastry, Preserving, Pickling, Confectionery, Distilling, Perfumery, Varnishing, Chemicals, Dyeing, and Agriculture. By A. S. Wright. Post 8vo. pp. 359. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Young.—Labour in Europe and America. A Special Report on the Rates of Wages, the Cost of Subsistence, and the Condition of the Working Classes in Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, and Other Countries of Europe, the United States and British America. By Edward Young, Ph. D. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 864. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Zahner.—Transmission of Power by Compressed Air. By R. Zahner, M.E. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 40.) 18mo. bds., pp. 133. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Zirkel.—Microscopical Petrography (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 6). By Ferdinand Zirkel. 12 Coloured Plates. 4to. pp. xii. and 298. Washington. *(Scarce.)*

New South Wales (Publications of the Government of).

United States of America (Publications of the Government of).

Victoria (Publications of the Government of).

India („ „).

„ („ Geological Survey of

PERIODICALS, Published and Sold by Trübner & Co.

Agriculturist (American). For the Farm, Garden, and Household. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Amateur Mechanical Society's Journal. Quarterly. 1*s.* and 1*s.* 6*d.*

Architect (American) and Building News. Weekly. Annual Subscription, £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Atlantic Monthly. Devoted to Literature, Science, Art, and Politics. 1*s.* Annual Subscription, 14*s.*

Bee Journal (American). Annual Subscription, 16*s.*

Carriage Monthly. Annual Subscription, 24*s.*

Engineer of the Pacific.

Engineering and Mining Journal. Weekly.

Franklin Institute (Journal of). Supplied only for India and the Colonies.

Gas Light Journal (American).

Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology. 1*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Hub. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Iron Age. Weekly, Semi-Monthly, and Monthly.

Locomotive. Monthly.

Magic Lantern.

Manufacturer and Builder. Monthly.

Mathematics (American Journal of Pure and Applied). Quarterly; 7*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 24*s.*

Metal Worker. Weekly.

Mining Record.

Naturalist (American). Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Naturalist (Canadian), AND QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Annual Subscription, 21*s.*

Paper Trades Journal (American). Weekly.

Philadelphia Photographer. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 30*s.*

Printers' Circular. Annual Subscription, 9*s.*

Proof Sheet. Annual Subscription, 6*s.*

Railroad Journal (American). Weekly.

Ruralist, AND OHIO VALLEY CULTIVATOR. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 6*s.*

Sanitarian. Devoted to the Preservation of Health, Mental and Physical Culture. Monthly, 1*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Science and Arts (American Journal of). Monthly. Annual Subscription, £1 10*s.*

Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Supplement to Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 24*s*

Technologist, or Industrial. Monthly.

Telegraph (Journal of the). Fortnightly.

Trübner's American and Oriental Literary Record. A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription for 12 Numbers, 5*s.* Post Free.

Trübner & Co.'s Monthly List of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorized Publications, and New American Books. Post free.

AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY AGENCY.

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.

MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO. beg to call the attention of the Public to their Extensive Stock of Foreign Books, which embraces all the more important works of American, Continental, and Oriental Literature. Their assortment is being continually augmented by weekly importations from all parts of the world. *Books not in Stock can be procured within the shortest possible time.*

The Oriental Stock of TRÜBNER & Co. is probably the largest in Europe. It contains the Principal Oriental Publications of the Continent, as well as the productions of the Eastern Presses in Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, and in the Vernaculars of India.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

Any of the following Catalogues sent per Mail on receipt of stamps.

ANGLO-BRITISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE. 1*d.*

ARABIC, PERSIAN, and TURKISH BOOKS Printed in the East. 1*s.*

BIBLIOTHECA HISPANO-AMERICANA. 1*s.* 6*d.*

BRAZIL, ANCIENT & MODERN BOOKS RELATING TO. 2*s.* 6*d.*

BRITISH MUSEUM, PUBLICATIONS OF TRUSTEES OF THE. 1*d.*

EDUCATIONAL WORKS. 1*d.*

GUIDE BOOKS. 1*d.*

HOMŒOPATHIC MEDICAL PUBLICATIONS. 1*d.*

IMPORTANT WORKS, published by Trübner & Co. 2*d.*

LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL PUBLICATIONS. 2*d.*

MAPS OF INDIA AND OTHER PARTS OF ASIA. 1*d.*

MEDICAL, SURGICAL, CHEMICAL, AND DENTAL PUBLICATIONS. 2*d.*

MODERN GERMAN BOOKS. 2*d.*

OFFICIAL (GOVERNMENT) PUBLICATIONS, CALENDARS OF State Papers, Military Books, etc. 1*d.*

PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE, ANCIENT AND MODERN BOOKS IN THE. 6*d.*

SANSKRIT BOOKS. 2*s.* 6*d.*

SCIENTIFIC AND AGRICULTURAL WORKS. 2*d.*

CHOICE AND RARE BOOKS, (Nos. 1 to 12, now ready), contains many Rare and Valuable Works Relating to America, India, China and Japan, and to Africa. It presents also subdivisions, such as Curiosities of Literature, embracing Folk-Lore, Magic, Witchcraft, etc.; Woman's Rights, London, Scotland, etc. 1*s.* each Number.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO AMERICAN LITERATURE. A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America during the last Forty Years. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. cxlix., 554, half-bound. 1859. 18*s.*

THE LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LANGUAGES. By HERMANN E. LUDEWIG. With Additions and Corrections by Prof. W. W. TURNER. Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. xxiv., 258, cloth. 1858. 10*s.* 6*s.*

500—3,9,79.

00055467

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018